

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No
 001 QHID QPNO 00

(PC 21-27)

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No.**WAVE 16 FID****Address Status :** Code all that apply for issued address QIVNADD

This is the issued address: No corrections needed..... 1
 Postcode corrections needed..... 2
 Other address/phone corrections needed 3

This is a new address: Address known..... 1
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2
 Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode

(32-38)

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

IF any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.

IF only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.

FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD**

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Issued Interviewer Area:

Actual Interviewer Area:

Interviewer Number:

QIVIA

QVIAM

QIVID

Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Tick type of call Person Tel	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.	E-progress update
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

Was a Household Questionnaire completed? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Total No. of calls at issued address

QIVLNC

Total No. of calls at new address

QIVTNC

Office Use Only: Batch Code

ENUMERATION GRID

CARD 002

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

**IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES).
GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.**

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
QPN0		PID	QHSEX	QHGBM QHGBY	QIVOLW	QIVSTAT1	OIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

**COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00'
FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT
(i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)**

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"* Code reason at column 10, others enter '0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"* Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

[illegible]

[illegible]

HOUSEHOLD GRID

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask '*Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?*' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.
Then ask for each of the others in the household: '*How is ... related to (HRP)?*' Write in relationship.
3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask '*We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?*' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

[illegible]

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, have a civil partnership, widowed, divorced, a dissolved civil partnership or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1, 2 or 7 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?'
IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

[illegible]

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

1a Are there any name changes in this household?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

QIVFHO

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 3**
 No.....2 **GO TO 4**

**3. Interview at household?
 Code one only**

Every eligible adult member of the
 current household interviewed.....10

Some adult members interviewed
 and some proxied11

Some adult members interviewed or
 proxied and some noncontact or refusal12

Youth interview only13

Proxy taken at original address14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

**6. Why no interviews?
 Code one only**

New address - no trace20
 Address occupied no contact21

Refusal to Essex Institute30
 Refusal by household to interviewer31
 Household doesn't speak English.....32
 Household infirm/too elderly.....33

Household institutionalised.....40
 Household moved out of scope.....41
 Household deceased.....42
 Household moved back to
 previous wave household.....43
 Only XXX's resident44

**give
 details
 below**

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

if unknown enter 98

QIVOSMRH

How many new members are there?

if unknown enter 98

QIVNSMRH

OFFICE CODE
QIVRREFH

Office use only:**Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.**

Conversion/re-issue information

QIVCONV

Conversion attempted.....1
 No conversion attempted.....2

QIVREIS

Re-issued to field.....1
 No re-issue to field.....2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME**QIVFHO****Complete for all households where conversion attempted**

7. Did you get at least one interview
or proxy at household?

Yes1 **ASK 8**
 No2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the
current household interviewed.....10

Some adult members interviewed
and some proxied11

Some adult members interviewed or
proxied and some noncontact or refusal12

Youth interview only13

Proxy taken at original address14

Telephone interview only15

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE**NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed
ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

11. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace20
 Address occupied no contact21

Refusal to Essex Institute30
 Refusal by household to interviewer31
 Household doesn't speak English.....32
 Household infirm/too elderly33

Household institutionalised.....40
 Household moved out of scope.....41
 Household deceased42
 Household moved back to
previous wave household43
 Only XXX's resident44

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

QIVISST

Yes1
 No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2
 No/retiring hhold 03
 No/ineligible split-off XXX4
 No/other split-off5

Progress code:

Completed.....1
 To Essex/tracking2
 To Essex/conversion.....3
 Re-issue to interviewer.....4 **To re-issue/query details**
 Query to interviewer.....5
 Other (write in)6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

--	--	--

Re-issue/query interview no.

--	--	--	--	--	--

)

Day

Month

Year

Date of re-issue/query

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

CONTACT INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

IF NO DETAILS LISTED FOR THE PERSON YOU ARE TRYING TO CONTACT AND YOU ARE UNABLE TO TRACE THEM CALL THE ESSEX INSTITUTE ON **0800 252853**

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT

PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>

Mob: <F?>

Other: <F?>

CONTACT DETAILS

Name: <F?>

Tel: <F?>

Relationship to respondent: <F?>

Return address:

NOP Research, Caxton House, 91 Victoria Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1JW

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

1 Any problems.
Circle appropriate code.

- 1 No problems
- 2 Minor problems
- 3 Major problems

2 Ensure ID numbers are consistent across all documents.
Circle appropriate code.

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified ID
- 2 Editor corrected/added ID numbers
- 3 ID numbers are missing and can not be reconstructed

3 Making up of split-off coversheet
Circle appropriate code.

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Interviewer correctly made up split-off
- 2 Interviewer did not make up split-off

4 Household Grid

- 1 Correct as is (or NA)
- 2 Corrected by editor
- 3 Information cannot be reconstructed

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - COVERSHEET - WAVE 7 (17)

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No
QHID QPNO

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No.

WAVE 16 FID

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address QIVNADD

This is the issued address: No corrections needed..... 1
 Postcode corrections needed..... 2
 Other address/phone corrections needed 3

This is a new address: Address known..... 1
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2

Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode

--	--	--	--

--	--	--

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

IF any members resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first members found.
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including out of scope moves.

FOLLOW ALL ELIGIBLE WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO FIELD OFFICE FOR RE-ISSUE**

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Interviewer Number: _____

Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Tick type of call Person Tel		Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

Total No. of calls at issued address

--	--

QIVLNC

Total No. of calls at new address

--	--

QIVTNC

Office Use Only: Batch Code

--	--	--	--

ENUMERATION GRID

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES).

GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
QPN0		QID	QHSEX	QHGBM QHGBY	QIVOLW	QIVSTAT1	QIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00'
FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT
(i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"*
Code reason at column 10, others enter '0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"*
Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

3

HOUSEHOLD GRID

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask '*Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?*' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.
Then ask for each of the others in the household: '*How is ... related to (HRP)?*' Write in relationship.
3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask '*We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?*' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

[illegible]

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, have a civil partnership, widowed, divorced, a dissolved civil partnership or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?'
IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME	7. AGE	8. MARITAL STATUS	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER	10 PAID EMPLOY	11. FATHER NUMBER	12. MOTHER NUMBER	13. RESP ADULT
Yes.....1 No .....2 New entrant not pre-printed.....3	Best guess if exact age not known	Married 01 Living as couple 02 Widowed..... 03 Divorced 04 Separated 05 Never married 06 Civil partnership..... 07 Dissolved civil partnership 08 Under 16 00 QMASTAT	Codes 3-6, 8-0 code 00 QHGSPN	Yes 1 No..... 2 Under 16 0 QHGEMP	Not in household code 00 QHGFNO	Not in household code 00 QHGMNO	Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 QHGRA
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

QIVFHO

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 3**
 No.....2 **GO TO 4**

3. Interview at household?

Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed.....10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal12

Youth interview only13

Proxy taken at original address14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

6. Why no interviews?

Code one only

New address - no trace20
 Address occupied no contact21

Refusal to Field Office30
 Refusal by household to interviewer31
 Household doesn't speak English.....32
 Household infirm/too elderly.....33

Household institutionalised.....40
 Household moved out of scope.....41
 Household deceased.....42
 Household moved back to previous wave household.....43
 Only TSM's resident44
 Moved to GB - address known51
 Moved to GB - address unknown52

give details below

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

if unknown enter 98

QIVOSMRH

How many new members are there?

if unknown enter 98

QIVNSMRH

OFFICE CODE
QIVRREFH

Office use only:**Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.**

Conversion/re-issue information

QIVCONV

Conversion attempted..... 1
 No conversion attempted..... 2

QIVREIS

Re-issued to field..... 1
 No re-issue to field..... 2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME**QIVFHO****Complete for all households where conversion attempted**

7. Did you get at least one interview
or proxy at household?

Yes 1 **ASK 8**
 No 2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the
current household interviewed..... 10

Some adult members interviewed
and some proxied 11

Some adult members interviewed or
proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12

Youth interview only 13

Proxy taken at original address 14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE**NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS**

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed
ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

11. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace 20
 Address occupied no contact 21

Refusal to Field Office 30
 Refusal by household to interviewer 31
 Household doesn't speak English..... 32
 Household infirm/too elderly 33

Household institutionalised..... 40
 Household moved out of scope..... 41
 Household deceased 42
 Household moved back to
previous wave household 43
 Only TSM's resident 44
 Moved to GB - address known 51
 Moved to GB - address unknown 52

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

QIVISST

Yes 1
 No/inaccessible hhold 0..... 2
 No/retiring hhold 0 3
 No/ineligible split-off TSM..... 4
 No/other split-off 5

Progress code:

Completed..... 1
 To Essex/tracking 2
 To Essex/conversion..... 3
 Re-issue to interviewer..... 4 **To re-issue/query details**
 Query to interviewer..... 5
 Other (write in) 6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

--	--	--

Re-issue/query interview no.

--	--	--	--	--	--

Date of re-issue/query

Day		Month		Year	

CONTACT INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

IF NO DETAILS LISTED FOR THE PERSON YOU ARE TRYING TO CONTACT AND YOU ARE UNABLE TO TRACE THEM CALL THE FIELD OFFICE

RESPONDENT	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
CONTACT DETAILS	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

RESPONDENT	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
CONTACT DETAILS	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

RESPONDENT	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
CONTACT DETAILS	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

RESPONDENT	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
CONTACT DETAILS	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

RESPONDENT	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
CONTACT DETAILS	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

RESPONDENT	
PNO:	Name:
Mob:	Other:
CONTACT DETAILS	
Name:	
Tel:	
Relationship to respondent:	

NOP

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.
17	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>
	<i>QHID</i>		

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 17 (9)
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – WAVE 7 (17)

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

H0a.	DATE OF INTERVIEW	Day	Month	Year
		<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>
		<i>QHDOI</i>	<i>QHMOI</i>	<i>QHYYO14</i>
H0b.	TIME AT START	Hours	Minutes	Seconds
		<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>
		<i>QHSHOIH</i>	<i>QHSHOIM</i>	

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

(FROM OBSERVATION)

H0c What type of accommodation does household live in?

IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLINGS (Codes 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)
CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS

	<i>QHSTYPE</i>
Detached house/bungalow	01
Semi-detached house/bungalow	02
End terraced house/bungalow	03
Terraced house/bungalow	04
Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)	05
Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	06
Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)	07
Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	08
Dwelling with business premises	09
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings)	10
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings).....	11
Bedsitter/single occupation	12
Sheltered accommodation	13
Institutional accommodation	
(GIVE DETAILS)	14
Other (GIVE DETAILS)	15

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

H1a. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)

Yes 1 **CHECK H1b**No 2 **GO TO H2**H1b. **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION****(ASK IF NOT CLEAR)**

Is accommodation rented?

QHSRINSYes 1 **GO TO H25**No 2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL
QUESTIONNAIRE**

- H2. I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

QHSROOM

- H3. Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

QHSOWND

Owned/being bought on mortgage 1

Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)..... 2 **ASK H4**

Rented..... 3

Rent free 4 **GO TO H25 (page 8)**

Other (SPECIFY) 5

- H4. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST
TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED****IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN
MARGIN****ENTER '0' IF NO SECOND MENTION****FIRST
MENTION**

--	--

QHSOWR1**SECOND
MENTION**

--	--

QHSOWR2

- H5. About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

QHSVAL

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

TC1

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

H6. Is this accommodation:
READ OUT

QMGHAVE

Owned outright.....1 **ASK H7**
 Or is it being bought with a
 mortgage or a loan?.....2 **GO TO H13**

H7. Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before
 September 1st 2006?

QHSOWRP

Yes1 **GO TO H40 (page 11)**
 No2 **ASK H8**

H8. Which of the following best describes how you came to own this
 property outright? Have you
READ OUT

QMGYNOT

Bought it for cash1 **ASK H9**
 Paid off a mortgage or loan2 **GO TO H11**
 Inherited or been given all or a
 share of the property3 **GO TO H10**
 Or something else? (**SPECIFY**).....4

TC2

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH

H9. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

QHSCOST

Don't know8
 Refused.....9

H10. In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

QHSYR04

GO TO H40 (page 11)

Don't know 8

GO TO H40 (page 11)

TC3

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

NOW GO TO H40 (page 11)

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE

H11. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

QHSCOST

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

H12. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

QMGYR04

GO TO H40 (page 11)

Don't know 8

GO TO H40 (page 11)

TC4

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

MORTGAGE PAYERS

H13. Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 2006?

QMGLY
 Yes.....1 **ASK H14**
 No2 **GO TO H15**

ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED 'YES' AT H13

H14. Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?

QHSVLW
 Yes.....1 **GO TO H20 (page 6)**
 No2 **ASK H15**

ALL MORTGAGE PAYERS

H15. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

QMGYR04

Don't know..... 8

H16. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

QHSCOST

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

H17. How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

QMGOLD

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

H18. How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Years

WRITE IN:

--	--

QMGLIFE

Don't know..... 8

H19. Is your mortgage or loan
READ OUT

QMGTYPE

A repayment mortgage or loan 1
 An endowment mortgage..... 2
 Part repayment and part endowment 3
 Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**)..... 4

Don't know 8

TC5

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

H20. Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat
since September 1st 2006?

QMGXTRA

Yes..... 1 **ASK H21**
 No 2 **GO TO H23**

H21. How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

QMGNEW

Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

H22. What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Home extension..... 1
 b) Home improvements or repairs..... 2
 c) Car purchase 3
 d) Other consumer goods..... 4
 e) Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 5

QMGXTY1

QMGXTY2

QMGXTY3

QMGXTY4

QMGXTY5

TC6

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

H23. How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

QXPMG

ASK H24

Don't know..... 8

Refused..... 9

GO TO

H37 (page 11)

H24. Did that payment include any of the following?

READ OUT

		Yes	No	Don't know
a)	A mortgage protection policy?	1	2	8
b)	Building structure insurance?	1	2	8
c)	Contents or possessions insurance?	1	2	8
d)	Any other extra payments?	1	2	8

QXPMG1

QXPMG2

QXPMG3

QXPMG4

(GIVE DETAILS) _____

TC7

Hours	Minutes	Seconds						
<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

GO TO H37 (page 11)

ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)

H25. Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

QHSJB

Yes..... 1

No 2

H26. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

ENTER '0' IF NOT SECOND MENTION

FIRST MENTION

--	--

QRENTP1

SECOND MENTION

--	--

QRENTP2

H27. Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

QRENTLL

Local Authority/Council/

Northern Ireland Housing Executive 01

New Town Commission or Corporation 02

Property company 03

Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland

(Scottish Special Housing Association) 04

Other Housing association, cooperative or

charitable trust..... 05

Employer 06

Other organisation (**SPECIFY**)

07

INDIVIDUALS

Relative 08

Employer 09

Other individual 10

H28. Do you rent your accommodation

READ OUT

QRENTF

Furnished 1

Partly furnished 2

Or unfurnished? 3

H29. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is this accommodation rent free?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H40 (page 11)**
 No 2 **ASK H30**

H30. How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

QRENT			

ASK H31

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H37 (page 11)**
 Refused..... 9
 100% rent rebate 0 **GO TO H35 (page 10)**

H31. What period did this cover?

QRENTW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Quarter 5
 Six months..... 6
 Other (WRITE IN)

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

_____ 7

TC8

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

H32. Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things
READ OUT EACH IN TURN

	Yes	No	N/A	Don't know
a) Water charges?	1	2	7	8
b) Sewerage charges?	1	2	7	8
c) Land or business premises?	1	2		8
d) A garage?	1	2		8
e) Heating or lighting or hot water?	1	2		8
f) Meals?	1	2		8
g) Council tax? (Rates)	1	2		8
h) Any other services your landlord might provide for you including repairs and maintenance charges?	1	2		8

QRENT1
 QRENT7
 QRENT2
 QRENT3
 QRENT4
 QRENT5
 QRENT8

QRENT6

GIVE DETAILS

- H33. Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

QRENTHB

Yes.....1 **ASK H34**
No2 **GO TO H37**

- H34. So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

GO TO H37

QRENTG

Don't know8 **GO TO H37**

TC9

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

GO TO H37

ASK ONLY RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT

- H35. So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H36

QRENTG

Don't know8 **GO TO H37**

- H36. What period would that cover?

QRENTGW

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month..... 4
Quarter 5
Six months..... 6
Other (**WRITE IN**)

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

..... 7

TC10

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS

- H37. Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

	QXPHSDF	
Yes	1	ASK H38
No	2	GO TO H40
Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months	3	
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

- H38. Did you have to
READ OUT

		Yes	No	Refused	
a)	Borrow money?	1	2	9	QXPHSD1
b)	Cut back on other household spending in order to make the payments?	1	2	9	QXPHSD2

- H39. In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

	QXPHSDB
Yes	1
No	2
Refused	9

TC11

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK ALL

- H40. a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities?
READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 'Yes' AT a)

- b) Do you share the . . . with anyone outside your household?
CODE IN GRID

	a)	b)	
	Has facility	Shared	
		Yes	No
	QHSKCH		
A separate kitchen	Yes	1	2
	No	2	
	QHSBTH		
A separate bath/shower room	Yes	1	2
	No	2	
	QHSTLT		
An indoor flushing toilet	Yes	1	2
	No	2	
	QHSGDN		
A place to sit outside eg a terrace or garden	Yes	1	2
	No	2	

TC12

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

H41. In the last year, since September 1st 2006, approximately how much has your household spent on domestic fuel starting with ...

READ OUT AND ENTER AMOUNT FOR EACH
IF GAS AND ELECTRICITY PAID AS ONE BILL ENTER
AMOUNT AT a) AND CODE '2'

a) Gas (including Calor Gas) £

--	--	--	--

QXPGASY

Nothing/included in rent 0
 No gas 1
 Don't know 8

b) Electricity £

--	--	--	--

QXPLECY

Nothing/included in rent 0
 No electricity 1
 Electricity in gas payment above 2
 Don't know 8

c) Oil £

--	--	--	--

QXPOILY

Nothing/included in rent 0
 No oil 1
 Don't know 8

d) Solid fuel/other £

--	--	--	--

QXPSFLY

Nothing/included in rent 0
 No solid fuel/other 1
 Don't know 8

H42. Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

QHEATCH
 Yes 1 **ASK H43**
 No 2 **GO TO H44**

H43. Is the central heating fuelled by. . .

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

QHEATYP

Mains Gas..... 1
Electricity..... 2
Solid fuel 3
Oil..... 4
Or something else?..... 5

TC13

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

H44. Does your accommodation have any of the following problems?

READ OUT

Yes No

a)	Shortage of space.....	1..... 2	QHSPRBG
b)	Noise from neighbours.....	1..... 2	QHSPRBH
c)	Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc)	1..... 2	QHSPRBI
d)	Too dark, not enough light	1..... 2	QHSPRBJ
e)	Lack of adequate heating facilities.....	1..... 2	QHSPRBK
f)	Condensation.....	1..... 2	QHSPRBL
g)	Leaky roof	1..... 2	QHSPRBM
h)	Damp walls, floors, foundation etc.....	1..... 2	QHSPRBN
i)	Rot in window frames or floors	1..... 2	QHSPRBO
j)	Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry	1..... 2	QHSPRBP
k)	Vandalism or crime in the area	1..... 2	QHSPRBQ

TC14

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS ASK H45

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO H46

H45. **SHOWCARD 1**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF
VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	
				OHSCTAX
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+	08
			Household accommodation not valued separately	09
			Don't know	98
			Refused	99

TC15

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

H46. **SHOWCARD 2**

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE

QHS2OWND

Yes.....1 **ASK H47**
No2 **GO TO H48**

SHOWCARD 2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK

(NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas **(INCLUDING TIME-SHARE)**

Other land or real estate

H47. Approximately how much do you think that property is worth in total?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

QHS2VALO

Don't know8 **ASK H47a**
Refused.....9 **GO TO H49**

H47a) Would it amount to £50,000 or more?

QSH2VALA

Yes.....1 **ASK H47b**
No2 **GO TO H47d**
Don't know8
Refused.....9 **GO TO H49**

H47b) Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

QHS2VALB

Yes.....1 **ASK H47c**
No2 **GO TO H49**
Don't know8
Refused.....9

H47c) Would it amount to £250,000 or more?

QHS2VALC

Yes.....1
No2 **GO TO H49**
Don't know8
Refused.....9

H47d) Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

QHS2VALD

Yes.....1
No2 **GO TO H49**
Don't know8
Refused.....9

H48. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)

Yes.....1 **ASK H49**
 No2 **GO TO H50**

H49. Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

QMGTOT

None0
 Don't know8
 Refused.....9

TC16

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

H50. **SHOWCARD 3**

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED**QCDHAVE**

Yes.....1 **ASK H51**
 No2 **GO TO H55a**

H51. Which items do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID

H52. Was this item (were any of these items) bought since September 1st 2006?

QCDBGHT

Yes.....1 **ASK H53**
 No2 **GO TO H55a**

H53. Which one(s)? **PROBE 'Any others' UNTIL 'No'****CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID**H54. **FOR EACH ITEM BOUGHT SINCE September 1st 2006 ASK:**

How much in total have you paid for this, excluding any interest paid on loans?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £**IF ITEMS BOUGHT AS COMBINED UNIT eg TV and Video ENTER****TOTAL AMOUNT ONCE ONLY**

	H51 Have	H53 Bought	H54 How much paid	
	<i>QCD1USE</i>	<i>QCD1NEW</i>		<i>QCD1CST</i>
a) Colour television.....	01.....	01	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>QCD2USE</i>	<i>QCD2NEW</i>		<i>QCD2CST</i>
b) Video recorder/DVD player	02.....	02	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
(Combined TV/Video code a) and b)				
	<i>QCD10USE</i>	<i>QCD10NEW</i>		<i>QCD10CST</i>
c) Satellite dish / Sky TV	03.....	03	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>QCD11USE</i>	<i>QCD11NEW</i>		<i>QCD11CST</i>
d) Cable TV	04.....	04	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>QCD3USE</i>	<i>QCD3NEW</i>		<i>QCD3CST</i>
e) Deep freeze or fridge freezer	05.....	05	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
(EXCLUDE: fridge only)				
	<i>QCD4USE</i>	<i>QCD4NEW</i>		<i>QCD4CST</i>
f) Washing machine	06.....	06	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>QCD5USE</i>	<i>QCD5NEW</i>		<i>QCD5CST</i>
g) Tumble drier	07.....	07	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
(Combined washer/drier code f) and g)				
	<i>QCD6USE</i>	<i>QCD6NEW</i>		<i>QCD6CST</i>
h) Dish washer	08.....	08	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>QCD7USE</i>	<i>QCD7NEW</i>		<i>QCD7CST</i>
i) Microwave oven	09.....	09	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>QCD8USE</i>	<i>QCD8NEW</i>		<i>QCD8CST</i>
j) Home computer/PC.....	10.....	10	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
(not games console)				
	<i>QCD9USE</i>	<i>QCD9NEW</i>		<i>QCD9CST</i>
k) Compact disc player.....	11.....	11	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
(INCLUDE if part of sound system)				
	<i>QCD12USE</i>	<i>QCD12NEW</i>		<i>QCD12CST</i>
l) Landline telephone.....	12.....	12	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
	<i>QCD13USE</i>	<i>QCD13NEW</i>		<i>QCD13CST</i>
m) Mobile telephone.....	13.....	13	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
(Anyone in household)				

TC17

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

H55a Does your household have access to the internet from home?

	QPCNET	
Yes	1	ASK H55b
No	2	GO TO H56
Don't know	8	

H55b How does your household access the internet from home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT - 'Any others'

a)	Home computer	1	QHSNET1
b)	Digital television	2	QHSNET2
c)	Mobile phone	3	QHSNET3
d)	Other (WRITE IN)	4	QHSNET4

IF H55ba = 1 ASK H55c
ELSE GO TO H56

H55c Do you have a broadband connection from your home computer?

	QHSNETB
Yes	1
No	2
Don't know.....	8

TC18

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL

H56. Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DWP/DHSS social fund loans.

	QXPHP	
Yes	1	ASK H57
No	2	GO TO H58
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

H57. To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is
READ OUT

	QXPHPDF
A heavy burden.....	1
Somewhat of a burden.....	2
Not a problem ?	3

H58. **SHOWCARD 4**

Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK H59 FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 'No' AT H58

H59. Would you like to be able to but must do without because you cannot afford it?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

	H58	H59	
	Have/do	Would like but can't afford	
		Yes	No
	QHSCANA		
a) Keep your home adequately warm	Yes 1		
	No. 2	1	2 QHSCNTA
b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home	QHSCANB		
	Yes 1		
	No. 2	1	2 QHSCNTB
c) Replace worn out furniture	QHSCANC		
	Yes 1		
	No. 2	1	2 QHSCNTC
d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes	QHSCAND		
	Yes 1		
	No. 2	1	2 QHSCNTD
e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day.....	QHSCANE		
	Yes 1		
	No. 2	1	2 QHSCNTE
f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month.....	QHSCANF		
	Yes 1		
	No. 2	1	2 QHSCNTF
g) Have two pairs of all weather shoes for each adult in the household	QHSCANH		
	Yes 1		
	No. 2	1	2 QHSCNTH
h) Have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration	QHSCANK		
	Yes 1		
	No. 2	1	2 QHSCNTK
i) Have household contents insurance.....	QHSCANL		
	Yes 1		
	No. 2	1	2 QHSCNTL

TC19

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

H60. **SHOWCARD 5**

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?

**INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;
EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT**

QXPFOOD

Under £10	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12

H61. Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?

IF YES How many cars or vans?

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

QNCARS

None	0	GO TO H64
One	1	ASK H62
Two	2	
3+	3	

H62. Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

**INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY**

QCAROWN

Owned by household	1	ASK H63
Company vehicle(s)	2	GO TO H64
Both owned and company vehicles	3	ASK H63

H63. If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

QCARVAL

Don't know.....	8
Refused.....	9

- H64. **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON

1st PERSON		2nd PERSON		3rd PERSON			
QIVH1		QIVH2		QIVH3			

- H65. TIME AT END

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
QHHFOIH		QHHFOIM		QHHFOIS	

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
17	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>QHID</i>			<i>QPNO</i>

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 17 (9)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – WAVE 7 (17)

INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>QDOID</i>	<i>QDOIM</i>	<i>QDOIY4</i>

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

KEY CHECKS A and B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

TRANSFER CODES FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

QIVLYR

KEY CHECK A (column 6) IS CODE

New entrant not listed.....0

QIVSTAT2

KEY CHECK B (column 7) IS CODE

New entrant not listed.....0

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
QIVSOIH		QIVSOIM			

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

QLKNBRD

Yes.....1
No2
Don't know8

D3 If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

QLKMOVE

Stay here.....1	GO TO D5
Prefer to move .....2	ASK D4
Don't know .....8	GO TO D5

D4 What is the main reason why you would prefer to move?

QLKMOVY

D5 (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

QXPMOVE

Yes.....1
No2
Don't know8

TC20

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

D6 Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is before September 1st 2006?

QPLNEW

Yes.....1	GO TO D11
No .....2	ASK D7

D7 In what month did you move here?

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
QPLNOWM		QPLNOWY4			

- D8 Did you move for reasons that were wholly or partly to do with your own job, or employment opportunities?

QMOVJB
 Yes.....1 **ASK D9**
 No2 **GO TO D10**

D9 **SHOWCARD 6**

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Employer moved job to another workplace.....	01	QMOVJBA
Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace	02	QMOVJBB
Moved to start a new job with a new employer.....	03	QMOVJBC
Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace.....	04	QMOVJBD
Moved to start own business	05	QMOVJBE
Decided to relocate own business	06	QMOVJBF
Salary increased so could afford to move home	07	QMOVJBG
Moved to look for work.....	08	QMOVJBH
None of the above.....	09	QMOVJBI

- D10 What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

WRITE IN _____ QMOVY1 QMOVY2

TC21

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

- D11 Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
 AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR = 9998**

Day Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

QDOBM QDOBY

- D12 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

QSEX
 Male1
 Female2

D13 **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 ASK D14
ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D25 (page 7)

D14 What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

	QMLSTAT	
Married	1	ASK D15
Separated	2	
Divorced	3	
Widowed	4	
or have never been married	5	GO TO D17
In a civil partnership	6	ASK D15
Have a dissolved civil partnership	7	
Separated from a civil partnership	8	
or Surviving partner of a civil partnership	9	

D15 Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since
September 1st 2006?

	QMLCHNG	
Yes	1	ASK D16
No	2	GO TO D17

D16 So you have recently been . . .
(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)

When did that happen?

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

Month Year
 WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

 QMLCHM **QMLCHY4**

D17 **SHOWCARD 7**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current
situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	QJBSTAT	
Self employed	01	ASK D18
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/ at school	07	GO TO D19
Long term sick or disabled	08	ASK D18
On a government training scheme	09	
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		

TC22

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

D18 Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2006?

INCLUDE CONTINUING PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION WHICH STARTED BEFORE September 1st 2006

QEDLYR

Yes 1 **ASK D19**
 No 2 **GO TO D68 (page 18)**

FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH PERIOD OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT PERIOD

MOST RECENT PERIOD = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING

IF MORE THAN THREE PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST

READOUT

Starting with the most recent course or period of education, even if that is not finished yet, I would like to ask for some details about all the periods of full-time education that you have had since September 1st 2007.

	D19	D20	D21	D22	D23	D24
	SHOWCARD 8 Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution you are attending/you attended most recently?	Did this period of full-time education start <u>after</u> Sept 1st 2006?	On what date did you start this period of education?	When did you leave this education institution?	SHOWCARD 9 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY	Have you attended any other education institution full-time since Sept 1st 2006?
1	QEDTYPE1 Comprehensive school.. 01 Grammar school (no fees) 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school 06 Nursing / teaching hospital..... 07 College FE / Higher ed .. 08 Other college 09 _____ University..... 11	QEDBLYR1 Yes..... 1 ASK D21 No 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> QEDBGM1 year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> QEDBGY1	WRITE IN month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> QEDENM1 year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> QEDEMY1 QEDENNE1 Not ended...1	QEDFEEA1 No fees.....01 QEDFEEB1 Self/family.....02 QEDFEEC1 Employer/ future emp .....03 QEDFEED1 Student grant.....04 QEDFEEF1 New Deal scheme .....05 QEDFEFG1 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 QEDFEEG1 Other arrangement 07 (SPECIFY) _____	QEDMORE1 Yes 1 RETURN TO D19 No..... 2 GO TO D68
2	QEDTYPE2 Comprehensive school.. 01 Grammar school (no fees) 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school 06 Nursing / teaching hospital..... 07 College FE / Higher ed .. 08 Other college 09 _____ University..... 11	QEDBLYR2 Yes..... 1 ASK D21 No 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> QEDBGM2 year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> QEDBGY2	WRITE IN month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> QEDENM2 year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> QEDEMY2 QEDENNE2 Not ended...1	QEDFEEA2 No fees.....01 QEDFEEB2 Self/family.....02 QEDFEEC2 Employer/ future emp .....03 QEDFEED2 Student grant.....04 QEDFEEF2 New Deal scheme .....05 QEDFEFG2 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 QEDFEEG2 Other arrangement 07 (SPECIFY) _____	QEDMORE2 Yes 1 RETURN TO D19 No..... 2 GO TO D68
3	QEDTYPE3 Comprehensive school.. 01 Grammar school (no fees) 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school 06 Nursing / teaching hospital..... 07 College FE / Higher ed .. 08 Other college 09 _____ University..... 11	QEDBLYR3 Yes..... 1 ASK D21 No 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> QEDBGM3 year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> QEDBGY3	WRITE IN month <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> QEDENM3 year <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> QEDEMY3 QEDENNE3 Not ended...1	QEDFEEA3 No fees.....01 QEDFEEB3 Self/family.....02 QEDFEEC3 Employer/ future emp .....03 QEDFEED3 Student grant.....04 QEDFEEF3 New Deal scheme .....05 QEDFEFG3 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 QEDFEEG3 Other arrangement 07 (SPECIFY) _____	QEDMORE3 Yes 1 RETURN TO D19 No..... 2 GO TO D68

TC23

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS

D25 Where were you born?

IF UK:
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT

_____ **QPLBORND** **GO TO D27**

IF NOT UK:
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY _____ **QPLBORNC** **ASK D26**

D26 In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

QYR2UK4

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

D27 What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT**QMLSTAT**

Married 1
 Separated 2
 Divorced 3
 Widowed 4
 Have never been married 5
 In a civil partnership 6
 Have a dissolved civil partnership 7
 Separated from a civil partnership 8
 or Surviving partner of a civil partnership 9

D28 What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship please tell me both.
(WRITE IN)

_____ **QCITZN1**

Other **(WRITE IN)**

_____ **QCITZN2**

D29 **SHOWCARD 10**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	<i>QJBSTAT</i>
Self employed	01
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02
Unemployed	03
Retired from paid work altogether.....	04
On maternity leave.....	05
Looking after family or home.....	06
Full-time student/ at school.....	07
Long term sick or disabled.....	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	10

NORTHERN IRELAND RESPONDENTS GO TO D33NI

D30 **SHOWCARD 11E = England**
SHOWCARD 11S = Scotland
SHOWCARD 11W = Wales

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose your answer from this card. Choose as many or few as apply.

<i>QNATIDB - QNATIDF - QNATIDG - QNATIDE - QNATIDA - QNATIDH</i>					
<u>(England)</u>		<u>(Scotland)</u>		<u>(Wales)</u>	
English	1	Scottish.....	2	Welsh.....	3
Scottish	2	English.....	1	English	1
Welsh	3	Welsh.....	3	Scottish	2
Irish.....	4	Irish.....	4	Irish	4
British	5	British.....	5	British.....	5
Other (SPECIFY)	6	Other (SPECIFY)	6	Other (SPECIFY).....	6
_____		_____		_____	

D31 SHOWCARD 12

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

ORACEL**White**

British 01

Any other white background 05

(WRITE IN) _____**Mixed**

White and Black Caribbean 06

White and Black African 07

White and Asian 08

Any other mixed background 09

(WRITE IN) _____**Asian or Asian British**

Indian 10

Pakistani 11

Bangladeshi 12

Any other Asian background 13

(WRITE IN) _____**Black or Black British**

Caribbean 14

African 15

Any other Black background 16

(WRITE IN) _____

Chinese 17

Any other ethnic group 18

(WRITE IN) _____**GO TO D36 (page 11)**

TC24

Hours

--	--

Minutes

--	--

Seconds

--	--

ASK NI SAMPLE ONLY

D33NI I would like to ask you about religion. What is your religion, even if you are not practicing?

CODE ONE ONLY

	QOPRLG5
Catholic	01
Presbyterian	02
Church of Ireland	03
Methodist.....	04
Baptist	05
Free Presbyterian	06
Brethren	07
Protestant - not specified	08
Other Christian (WRITE IN)	09
<hr/>	
Buddhist	10
Hindu	11
Jewish	12
Muslim.....	13
Sikh	14
Any other religion (WRITE IN)	15
<hr/>	
No religion	16

D34NI [other specified from D33NI]

D35NI Do you consider that you are actively practicing your religion?

	QOPRLG7
Yes	1
No	2

TC25

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

D36 **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

2 GO TO D58 (page 15)
ALL OTHER CODES ASK D37

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
EXCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D37 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, what job was your father doing at that time?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

	QPAJU	
Father not working	0	GO
Father deceased	1	TO
Father not living with	.	D41
respondent so don't know	2	
Don't know	8	

WRITE IN

JOB TITLE _____ **QPASOC QPASOC00**

WORK DONE _____

D38 Was he an employee or self-employed?

	QPASEMP	
Employee	1	GO TO D40
Self-employed	2	ASK D39
Don't know	8	GO TO D41

D39 Did he work on his own or did he have employees?

	QPABOSS	
Worked on own	1	GO TO D41
Had employees	2	
Don't know	8	

D40 Did he have any managerial duties or was he supervising any other employees?

	QPAMNGR
Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
Not manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

D41 And what job was your mother doing when you were 14?
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

QMAJU

Mother not working0
 Mother deceased1
 Mother not living with
 respondent so don't know2
 Don't know8

GO TO D45

WRITE IN

JOB TITLE _____

QMASOC QMASOC00

WORK DONE _____

D42 Was she an employee or self-employed?

QMASEMP

Employee1 **GO TO D44**
 Self-employed2 **ASK D43**
 Don't know8 **GO TO D45**

D43 Did she work on her own or did she have employees?

QMABOSS

Worked on own1 **GO TO D45**
 Had employees2
 Don't know8

D44 Did she have any managerial duties or was she supervising any other employees?

QMAMNGR

Manager1
 Foreman/supervisor2
 Not manager or supervisor3
 Don't know8

D45 What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

QJ1NONE

Still in full-time education1 **GO TO D49**
 Never had paid job2

ENTER JOB TITLE _____

QJ1SOC QJ1SOC00

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE _____

D46 Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

QJ1SEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO D48**
Self-employed 2 **ASK D47**

D47 Did you have any employees?

QJ1BOSS

Yes 1 **GO TO D49**
No 2

D48 Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

QJ1MNGR

Manager 1
Foreman/supervisor 2
Not manager or supervisor 3

TC26

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

D49 We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life such as marriage and the birth of children. As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married.

(Apart from your current husband/wife/partner) Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

QLCOH

Yes 1 **ASK D50**
No 2 **GO TO D53**
Refused 9

D50 In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			

QCOH1BM **QCOH1BY**

Don't know 8
Refused 9

D51 Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at that time?
INCLUDE CIVIL PARTNERSHIP

QCOH1MR

Yes 1
No 2

- D52 In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

QCOH1EM *QCOH1EY*

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

- D53 Altogether, how many times have you been married?
INCLUDE CIVIL PARTNERSHIP

QNMAR

Never been married / no civil partnership..... 0 **GO TO D55**
Once..... 1 **ASK D54**
Twice..... 2
Three times 3
More than three (**WRITE IN**)..... 4

- D54 In what month and year did you marry (for the first time)?
INCLUDE CIVIL PARTNERSHIP

Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

QLMAR1M *QLMAR1Y*

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

- D55 Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

QLPRNT

Yes..... 1 **ASK D56**
No 2 **GO TO D58**

- D56 How many children have you had/fathered in all?
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

QLNPRNT

- D57 Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

QCH1BM *QCH1BY*

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

TC27

Hours Minutes Seconds

--	--

--	--

--	--

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS

D58 How old were you when you left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

QSCCHOOLNever went to school1 **GO TO D61**Still at school2 **ASK D59****WRITE IN AGE:**

--	--

QSCEND

D59 **SHOWCARD 13**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

QSCTYPE

Comprehensive school01
 Grammar school (not fee-paying)02
 Fee paying Grammar school03
 Sixth form College/Tertiary College04
 Public or other private school05
 Elementary school06
 Secondary modern/secondary school07
 Technical school (not college)08
 Other type of school (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)09

D60 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D58 code 02)**

Is respondent still at school?

QSCNOWYes1 **GO TO D65**No2 **ASK D61**

D61 **SHOWCARD 14**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

QFETYPE

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital1 **ASK D62**
 College of further/higher education2
 Other College or training establishment3
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions4

University5

None of above7 **GO TO D63**

D62 How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

QFENOW

Still in further education1

WRITE IN AGE:

--	--

QFEEND

D63 SHOWCARD 15

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

	POFHAS	
Yes.....	1	ASK D64
No	2	GO TO D65

D64 Which qualifications do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers	01	QQFA
Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed	02	QQFB
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	03	QQFC
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1	04	QQFD
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2	05	QQFE
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units	06	QQFF
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3	07	QQFG
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4	08	QQFH
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)	09	QQFI
Teaching qualifications (not degree).....	10	QQFJ
University diploma / Foundation Degree.....	11	QQFK
University or CNA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)	12	QQFL
University or CNA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD).....	13	QQFM
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications	14	QQFN
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		

D65 SHOWCARD 16

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

QQFED

Yes.....1 **ASK D66**
 No2 **GO TO D68**

D66 Which qualifications do you have?**CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D67****D67** How many subjects did you pass in? **ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

	D66	D67 NUMBER HELD
ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS		
School Certificate or Matriculation	01 QQFEDA ..	QNQFEDA
CSE grade 2-5	02 QQFEDB ..	QNQFEDB
CSE grade 1	03 QQFEDC ..	QNQFEDC
GCSE grades D-G	04 QQFEDD ..	QNQFEDD
GCSE grades A-C.....	05 QQFEDE ..	QNQFEDE
O level (obtained before 1975)	06 QQFEDF ..	QNQFEDF
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07 QQFEDG ..	QNQFEDG
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08 QQFEDH ..	QNQFEDH
Higher School Certificate	09 QQFEDI ..	QNQFEDI
A level	10 QQFEDJ ..	QNQFEDJ
GNVQ	11 QQFEDT ..	QNQFEDT
A/S level.....	12 QQFEDU ..	QNQFEDU
SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS		
SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) ..	20 QQFEDK ..	QNQFEDK
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	21 QQFEDL ..	QNQFEDL
Standard Grade level 4-7.....	22 QQFEDM ..	QNQFEDM
Standard Grade level 1-3.....	23 QQFEDN ..	QNQFEDN
Higher Grade	24 QQFEDO ..	QNQFEDO
Certificate of 6th year studies	25 QQFEDP ..	QNQFEDP
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade.....	26 QQFEDQ ..	QNQFEDQ
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	27 QQFEDR ..	QNQFEDR
OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)		
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	30 QQFEDS ..	QNQFEDS

TC28

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL

- D68 (Apart from the full-time education you have already told me about) Have you taken part in any other training schemes or courses at all since September 1st 2006 or completed a course of training which led to a qualification? Please include part-time college or university courses, evening classes, training provided by an employer either on or off the job, government training schemes, Open University courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.

EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES**INCLUDE CONTINUING COURSES STARTED
BEFORE September 1st 2006****QTRAIN**

Yes 1 **ASK D69**
 No 2 **GO TO D77 (page 21)**

- D69 How many training schemes or courses have you done since September 1st 2006, including any that are not finished yet?
EXCLUDE FULL-TIME COURSES ALREADY MENTIONED

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

QNTRAIN

Don't know 8

**IF MORE THAN THREE TRAINING SCHEMES OR COURSES PLEASE
COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST**

**FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH TRAINING SCHEME OR COURSE IN GRID
STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT**

**MOST RECENT COURSE/TRAINING = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY
OR IS STILL CONTINUING.**

READ OUT

I would like to ask some details about all of the training schemes or courses you have been on since September 1st 2006, (other than those you have already told me about), starting with the most recent course or period of training even if that is not finished yet.

	D70	D71	D72	D73
	SHOWCARD 17 Where was the main place that this course or training took place?	Was this course or training. . . READ OUT AND CODE FOR EACH	Since September 1st 2006 how much time have you spent on this course or training in <u>total</u> ?	SHOWCARD 18 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	QTRPLCE1 At current or future workplace.....01 At former workplace .....02 Employer's training centre .....03 Private training centre .....04 Job Centre/Job Club .....05 College of further / higher education .....07 Adult education centre or evening institute.....07 University .....08 At or from own home.....09 Other (SPECIFY).....10	Yes No To help you get started in your current job?.....1 .....2 QTRWHYA1 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? .....1 .....2 QTRWHYB1 To improve your skills in your current job?.....1 .....2 QTRWHYC1 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? .....1 .....2 QTRWHYD1 To develop your skills generally? .....1 .....2 QTRWHYE1	ENTER NUMBER QTRQ1 CODE UNIT QTRU1 Hours.....1 Days .....2 Weeks .....3 Months .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5	No fees.....01 QTRFEEA1 Self/family.....02 QTRFEEB1 Employer/ future emp .....03 QTRFEEC1 New Deal scheme . 05 QTRFEEE1 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 QTRFEEF1 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) .....07 QTRFEEG1
2	QTRPLCE2 At current or future workplace.....01 At former workplace .....02 Employer's training centre .....03 Private training centre .....04 Job Centre/Job Club .....05 College of further / higher education .....07 Adult education centre or evening institute.....07 University .....08 At or from own home.....09 Other (SPECIFY).....10	Yes No To help you get started in your current job?.....1 .....2 QTRWHYA2 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? .....1 .....2 QTRWHYB2 To improve your skills in your current job?.....1 .....2 QTRWHYC2 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? .....1 .....2 QTRWHYD2 To develop your skills generally? .....1 .....2 QTRWHYE2	ENTER NUMBER QTRQ2 CODE UNIT QTRU2 Hours.....1 Days .....2 Weeks .....3 Months .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5	No fees.....01 QTRFEEA2 Self/family.....02 QTRFEEB2 Employer/ future emp .....03 QTRFEEC2 New Deal scheme . 05 QTRFEEE2 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 QTRFEEF2 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) .....07 QTRFEEG2
3	QTRPLCE3 At current or future workplace.....01 At former workplace .....02 Employer's training centre .....03 Private training centre .....04 Job Centre/Job Club .....05 College of further / higher education .....07 Adult education centre or evening institute.....07 University .....08 At or from own home.....09 Other (SPECIFY).....10	Yes No To help you get started in your current job?.....1 .....2 QTRWHYA3 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? .....1 .....2 QTRWHYB3 To improve your skills in your current job?.....1 .....2 QTRWHYC3 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? .....1 .....2 QTRWHYD3 To develop your skills generally? .....1 .....2 QTRWHYE3	ENTER NUMBER QTRQ3 CODE UNIT QTRU3 Hours.....1 Days .....2 Weeks .....3 Months .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5	No fees.....01 QTRFEEA3 Self/family.....02 QTRFEEB3 Employer/ future emp .....03 QTRFEEC3 New Deal scheme . 05 QTRFEEE3 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 QTRFEEF3 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) .....07 QTRFEEG3

D74	D75	D76
Was this course or training designed to lead directly to a qualification, part of a qualification or no qualification at all?	Did you actually get any qualifications from this course or training since Sept 1st 2006?	Have you had or done any other courses or training since Sept 1st 2006?
<p>QTRQLXP1</p> <p>To lead to qualification .....1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification .....2</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification .....3</p> <p>GO TO D76</p>	<p>QTRQLAC1</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2</p>	<p>QTRMORE1</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D70</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO D77</p>
<p>QTRQLXP2</p> <p>To lead to qualification .....1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification .....2</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification .....3</p> <p>GO TO D76</p>	<p>QTRQLAC2</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2</p>	<p>QTRMORE2</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D70</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO D77</p>
<p>QTRQLXP3</p> <p>To lead to qualification .....1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification .....2</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification .....3</p> <p>GO TO D76</p>	<p>QTRQLAC3</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results) 2</p>	<p>ALL</p> <p>GO TO</p> <p>D77</p>

TC29

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

D77 IF NEVER INTERVIEWED (KEY CHECK B NE 1) GO TO D85a

ELSE IF ANY D75 (1-3) = 1 'Yes' GO TO D79
 ELSE ASK D78

D78 Since September 1st 2006 have you gained any academic, vocational, technical or professional qualifications, including school exams?

QQFREC

Yes.....1 **ASK D79**No2 **GO TO D85a (page 23)**D79 **SHOWCARD 19**

Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications since September 1st 2006?

CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D80

QQFEDX

None0 **GO TO D81**

D80 How many subjects did you get?

	D79		D80 NUMBER HELD
GCSE grades D-G	01	QQFEDXA	QNQFEXA
GCSE grades A-C.....	02	QQFEDXB	QNQFEXB
GNVQ.....	03	QQFEDXL	QNQFEXL
A level grades C-E	04	QQFEDXM	QNQFEXM
A level grades A-B	05	QQFEDXN	QNQFEXN
AS level	06	QQFEDXO	QNQFEXO
Standard (4-7)	07	QQFEDXG	QNQFEXG
Standard (1-3).....	08	QQFEDXH	QNQFEXH
Higher Grade.....	09	QQFEDXI	QNQFEXI

And did you obtain any of these qualifications since September 1st 2006?

None00

QQFXC

QQFXD

QQFXE

QQFXF

QQFXG

QQFXH

QQFXO

QQFXP

QQFXQ

QQFXR

QQFXK

QQFXL .

QQFXM

QQFXN

Hours

Minutes

Seconds

--	--

--	--

--	--

D82 to D84 These questions are not asked

ASK ALL WOMEN AGED 16-50

D85a) **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Are there any babies born since September 1st 2006 living in this household?

	QBIRHH	
Yes.....	1	CHECK D85b
No	2	GO TO D95

D85b) **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is respondent the biological mother of the baby (babies) born since September 1st 2006?
(Household Grid, col 12)

	QMABWLY	
Yes.....	1	CHECK D86
No	2	GO TO D95

D86 **INTERVIEWER CHECK**
CODE NUMBER OF BABIES BORN SINCE
September 1st 2006

	QMABWNLY
One	1
Two	2
Three.....	3

D87 I would like to ask you about each baby you have had since September 1st 2006.
ASK D87 TO D94 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH SINCE
September 1st 2006 AND ENTER IN GRID BELOW
EXCLUDE STILL BIRTHS, ADOPTED AND STEP CHILDREN

	Baby 1	Baby 2	Baby 3
D87 WRITE IN PNO AND FIRST NAME AND AGE FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID	PNO QBWTPN1 NAME AGE IN MONTHS QBWTAGM1	PNO QBWTPN2 NAME AGE IN MONTHS QBWTAGM2	PNO QBWTPN3 NAME AGE IN MONTHS QBWTAGM3
D88 Was NAME born <u>within</u> one week of the expected (due) date?	QBWTXP1 Yes 1 GO TO D91 No 2 ASK D89 Don't know 8 GO TO D91	QBWTXP2 Yes 1 GO TO D91 No 2 ASK D89 Don't know 8 GO TO D91	QBWTXP3 Yes 1 GO TO D91 No 2 ASK D89 Don't know 8 GO TO D91
D89 Was he/she born early or late?	QBWTEL1 Early 1 Late 2	QBWTEL2 Early 1 Late 2	QBWTEL3 Early 1 Late 2
D90 How many weeks early/late was he/she? IF 1½ WEEKS ROUND UP TO 2	Number of weeks QBWTWK1	Number of weeks QBWTWK2	Number of weeks QBWTWK3
D91 Do you know how much NAME weighed at birth in pounds and ounces or in kilos?	QBWTKN1 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D92 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D93 No, don't know 8 GO TO D94	QBWTKN2 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D92 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D93 No, don't know 8 GO TO D94	QBWTKN3 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D92 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D93 No, don't know 8 GO TO D94
D92 How much did NAME weigh?	Pounds Ounces QBWTLB1 QBWTOZ1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95 Don't know 8 ASK D94	Pounds Ounces QBWTLB2 QBWTOZ2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95 Don't know 8 ASK D94	Pounds Ounces QBWTLB3 QBWTOZ3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95 Don't know 8 ASK D94
D93 How much did NAME weigh?	Kilos QBWTGM1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95	Kilos QBWTGM2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95	Kilos QBWTGM3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95
D94 IF BIRTHWEIGHT 'Don't know' ASK Did NAME weigh more than 5½ pounds or less?	QBWTG51 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95	QBWTG52 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95	QBWTG53 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95

TC31

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO D98D95 **INTERVIEWER CHECK***Is respondent living in an address in Wales?*

Yes.....1 **ASK D96**
 No2 **GO TO D98**

D96 Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

|	Understand spoken Welsh.....1	ASK D97	QWLSHA
|	Speak Welsh.....2		QWLSHB
|	Read Welsh .....3		QWLSHC
|	Write Welsh.....4		QWLSHD
|	None of the above.....5	GO TO D98	QWLSHE

D97 **SHOWCARD 21**

We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations. Please look at the card and tell me what language you mainly speak...

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

	Only Welsh	Mainly Welsh	Equal use of Welsh and English	Mainly English	Only English	Other/ not applicable	
a) At home	1	2	3	4	5	6	QWLSHUA
b) At work	1	2	3	4	5	6	QWLSHUB
c) At school, college or university	1	2	3	4	5	6	QWLSHUC
d) Talking to relatives, friends or neighbours	1	2	3	4	5	6	QWLSHUD
e) For day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus	1	2	3	4	5	6	QWLSHUE

TC32

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

- D98 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is respondent aged 20 years or under?

QAGLT20
Yes.....1 **ASK D99**
No2 **GO TO RD22**
(page29)

- D99 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is respondent still at school/sixth form college?
(D58 = 2) or (first occurrence of D19 = 1 - 6 and D22 = 'Not ended')

QSCNOW2
Yes.....1 **GO TO D101**
No2 **ASK D100**

- D100 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent a full-time student?
(D17 = 7 OR D29 = 7)

QINFTE
Yes.....1 **GO TO D105**
No2 **GO TO RD20**
(page28)

- D101 What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school?

QEDASP
GCSEs1
AS levels2
A levels3
NVQ/GNVQ.....4
Standard Grades5
Highers.....6
Other (**WRITE IN**)7

Don't know8

- D102 **SHOWCARD 22**
Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at any of these types of institutions after you finish school?

QFEDASP
Yes.....1 **ASK D102a**
No.....2 **GO TO D104**
Maybe/not decided yet.....3

- D102a Which one?

QFEDTYP
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital1 **ASK D103**
College of further/higher education.....2
Other college or training establishment3
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

University4
None of the above.....5 **GO TO D104**

Very likely.....	1	GO TO D105
Likely.....	2	
Not very likely.....	3	ASK D104
Not at all likely.....	4	
Depends (volunteered).....	5	

WRITE IN VERBATIM

QFEDNT1 *QFEDNT2*

WRITE IN JOB TITLE

Don't know/haven't decided..... 8

QOCFUT *QOCFUT90* *QOCFUT00*

Hours Minutes Seconds

--	--

--	--

--	--

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please look at this card and tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. How important is.....

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

Very important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
----------------	-----------	---------------	----------------------	------------

- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|---|-------|---|-------|---|----------------|
| a) | Future job security | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 3 | ..... | 4 | ..... | 8 | <i>QOCIMPA</i> |
| b) | High income | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 3 | ..... | 4 | ..... | 8 | <i>QOCIMPB</i> |
| c) | The opportunity to move up the ladder | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 3 | ..... | 4 | ..... | 8 | <i>QOCIMPC</i> |
| d) | Finding an occupation
which is well respected | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 8 | <i>QOCIMPD</i> |
| e) | Finding an occupation that leaves
you with a lot of time for leisure | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 8 | <i>QOCIMPE</i> |
| f) | Finding an occupation
which interests you | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 8 | <i>QOCIMPF</i> |
| g) | Finding an occupation which
you can pursue independently | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 8 | <i>QOCIMPG</i> |
| h) | A high degree of interaction
with people | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 8 | <i>QFUTRH</i> |
| i) | Finding an occupation which
makes a contribution to society | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 8 | <i>QOCIMPI</i> |
| j) | A safe and healthy work environment | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 3 | ..... | 4 | ..... | 8 | <i>QOCIMPJ</i> |
| k) | Finding an occupation which leaves
you with enough time for the family | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 8 | <i>QOCIMPK</i> |
| l) | Finding an occupation in which you
can help others | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 8 | <i>QOCIMPL</i> |

RD21 **SHOWCARD 24**

Please look at this card and tell me on a scale from 0% to 100% how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will:

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

ENTER PERCENT

- | | | |
|---|--|---------------|
| a) Gain training or a university place in your preferred field? | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <i>QFUTRA</i> |
| Doesn't apply | 0 | |
| b) Successfully finish your training or university studies? | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <i>QFUTRB</i> |
| Doesn't apply | 0 | |
| c) Find a job in your field? | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <i>QFUTRC</i> |
| Doesn't apply | 0 | |
| d) Be successful and get ahead? | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <i>QFUTRD</i> |
| Doesn't apply | 0 | |
| e) Become long-term unemployed? | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <i>QFUTRE</i> |
| Doesn't apply | 0 | |
| f) Be kept back in your job due to family reasons, eg raising children? | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <i>QFUTRF</i> |
| Doesn't apply | 0 | |
| g) Be self-employed | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <i>QFUTRG</i> |
| Doesn't apply | 0 | |
| h) Work abroad at some time? | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <i>QFUTRH</i> |
| Doesn't apply | 0 | |
| i) Marry at some time? | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <i>QFUTRI</i> |
| Doesn't apply | 0 | |
| j) Live together unmarried with a partner? | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <i>QFUTRJ</i> |
| Doesn't apply | 0 | |
| k) Have a child? | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <i>QFUTRK</i> |
| Doesn't apply | 0 | |
| l) Have several children? | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <i>QFUTRL</i> |
| Doesn't apply | 0 | |

TC34

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL

RD22 Now I have some questions about crime. Do you ever worry about the possibility that you, or anyone else who lives with you, might be the victim of crime?

QCRWORA

Yes.....1 **ASK RD23**
 No2 **GO TO RD24**

RD23 Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, or an occasional doubt?

QCRWORB

Big worry.....1
 Bit of a worry.....2
 Occasional doubt.....3

RD24 How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

QCRDARK

Very safe1
 Fairly safe2
 A bit unsafe.....3
 Very unsafe4
 N/A (never goes out after dark)5

RD25 SHOWCARD 25

Please look at this card and tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area.

READ OUT EACH IN TURN

	Very common	Fairly common	Not very common	Not at all common	Don't know	
a) Graffiti on walls or buildings	1	2	3	4	8	QCRGRAF
b) Teenagers hanging around in streets	1	2	3	4	8	QCRTEEN
c) Drunks or tramps on the streets.....	1	2	3	4	8	QCRDRNK
d) Vandalism and deliberate damage to property	1	2	3	4	8	QCRVAND
e) Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour	1	2	3	4	8	QCR RACE
f) Homes broken into	1	2	3	4	8	QCRBURG
g) Cars broken into or stolen	1	2	3	4	8	QCR CAR
h) People attacked on the streets.....	1	2	3	4	8	QCRMUGG

TC35

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>

RD26 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games, but not game consoles or electronic typewriters which only do basic typing.

OPCUSE

Yes.....1 **ASK RD27**
 No2 **GO TO D106**

RD27 SHOWCARD 26

Please look at this card and tell me what things you use the computer for?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

RD28 And can you tell me which of these is the most important reason for you using this computer?

CODE ONE ONLY

	<u>RD27</u> all uses	<u>RD28</u> most important use
		QPCUSEM
Paid work at home or work brought home	01 QPCUSEA	01
Voluntary/unpaid work	02 QPCUSEB	02
Education/course work	03 QPCUSEC	03
Playing games	04 QPCUSED	04
Writing letters/other word-processing	05 QPCUSEE	05
Keeping household/personal financial accounts	06 QPCUSEF	06
Connecting to the Internet	07 QPCUSEG	07
Hobbies	08 QPCUSEH	08
Anything else (SPECIFY)	09 QPCUSEI	08

RD29 How often do you use the computer at home? Do you use it . . .
READ OUT

	QLPCOFTN
Every day.....	1
At least once a week.....	2
At least once a month	3
Less often than once a month	4
Don't know.....	8

D106 INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone.....	1	QIVDA
b) Partner present	2	QIVDB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	QIVDC
d) Child(ren) present	4	QIVDD
e) Supervisor present.....	5	QIVDE

HEALTH AND CARING

M0. TIME BEGUN

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
<i>QPM0H</i>	<i>QPM0M</i>	

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1 Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

QHLSBL1

Yes 1

No 2

M2 Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

READ OUT

QHLSTAT

Excellent 1

Good 2

Fair 3

Poor 4

or Very Poor? 5

Don't know 8

M3 **SHOWCARD 27**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

QHLPRB

None 0

GO TO M4

Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands,
feet back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism) 01

QHLPRBA

Difficulty in seeing (other than needing
glasses to read normal size print) 02

QHLPRBB

Difficulty in hearing 03

QHLPRBC

Skin conditions/allergies 04

QHLPRBD

Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis 05

QHLPRBE

Heart/high blood pressure or blood circulation problems 06

QHLPRBF

Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems 07

QHLPRBG

Diabetes 08

QHLPRBH

Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems 09

QHLPRBI

Alcohol or drug related problems 10

QHLPRBJ

Epilepsy 11

QHLPRBK

Migraine or frequent headaches 12

QHLPRBL

Cancer 13

QHLPRBN

Stroke 14

QHLPRBO

Other health problems (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 15

QHLPRBM

TC36

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

M4 Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

QHLLT

Yes.....1 **ASK M5**
 No2 **GO TO M6**

M5

SHOWCARD 28

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Doing the housework	1	QHLLTA
Climbing stairs	2	QHLLTB
Dressing yourself	3	QHLLTC
Walking for at least 10 minutes.....	4	QHLLTD
(None of these)	5	QHLLTE

M6

Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK**QHLLTW**

Yes.....1 **ASK M7**
 No2 **GO TO CHECK M9**

M7

Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

QHLENDW

Yes.....1 **ASK M8**
 No.....2
 Can do nothing.....3 **GO TO CHECK M9**
 Don't know8 **ASK M8**

M8

For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do?

READ OUT**QHLLTWA**

A lot.....1
 Somewhat.....2
 Just a little3
 or Not at all?.....4

TC37

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

M9 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent aged 65 or over?
(Household Grid column 7)

QHLIV65

Yes.....1 **ASK M10**
No2 **GO TO M16 (page 35)**

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO M16, page 35

M10 a) Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .
READ OUT

QADLA

On your own.....1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else.....2 **GO TO M11**
or Not at all?.....3

b) **SHOWCARD 29**
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult
to do this on your own?

QADLAD

Very easy1
Fairly easy.....2
Fairly difficult3
or Very difficult?4

M11 a) Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any
stairs) . . .
READ OUT

QADLB

On your own.....1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else.....2 **GO TO M12**
or Not at all?.....3

b) **SHOWCARD 29**
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult
to do this on your own?

QADLBD

Very easy1
Fairly easy.....2
Fairly difficult3
or Very difficult?4

- M12 a) Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

QADLC

On your own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO M13
or Not at all?.....	3	

- b) **SHOWCARD 29**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

QADLCD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4

- M13 a) Do you usually manage to cut your toenails . . .

READ OUT

QADLD

On your own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO M14
or Not at all?.....	3	

- b) **SHOWCARD 29**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

QADLDD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4

- M14 a) Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over

READ OUT

QADLE

On your own.....	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO M15
or Not at all?.....	3	

- b) **SHOWCARD 29**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

QADLED

Very easy	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4

- M15 a) Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

READ OUT

QADLF

On your own.....1 **ASK b)**
 Only with help from someone else.....2 **GO TO M16**
 or Not at all?.....3

- b) **SHOWCARD 29**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

QADLFD

Very easy1
 Fairly easy.....2
 Fairly difficult.....3
 or Very difficult?4

TC38

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL

- M16 Since September 1st 2006, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health?
 Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

QHL2GP

None0
 One or two1
 Three to five2
 Six to ten3
 More than ten4
 Don't know8

- M17 And since September 1st 2006, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

**DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO
 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY**

QHL2HOP

None0
 One or two1
 Three to five2
 Six to ten3
 More than ten4
 Don't know8

- M18 Since September 1st 2006, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

QXDTS

Yes.....1 **ASK M19**
 No2 **GO TO M20**

M19 Have you had one accident or more than one?

QNXDTS

One 1
Two 2
Three 3
Four + 4

M20 Since September 1st 2006, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

QHOSP

Yes 1 **ASK M21**
No 2 **GO TO M25**

M21 Since September 1st 2006, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS:

--	--	--

QHOSPD

Don't know 8
Refused 9

M22 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?

Yes 1 **ASK M23**
No 2 **GO TO M24**

M23 Was any of this for child-birth?

QHOSPCH

Yes - all 1
Yes - some 2
No 3

M24 Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?
CODE ONE ONLY

QHOSPNHS

All free under the NHS 1
All paid for privately 2
Some NHS/ some private 3
Don't know 8

ASK ALL

M25 Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

	QHLCVR	
Yes, in own name	1	ASK M26
Yes, through another family member.....	2	GO TO M28
No, not insured.....	3	
Don't know	8	

M26 How is this insurance paid for?

	QHLCVRH	
You pay for all or a part of it directly	1	ASK M27
Your employer deducts it from your wages	2	GO TO M28
Your employer pays it fully as a benefit to you	3	

M27 How much do you pay per month for this insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members covered by an insurance in your name.

IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES, PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

	QHLCVRL	
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

TC39

Hours	Minutes	Seconds						
<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

ASK ALL**M28 SHOWCARD 30**

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 2006?

	QHLSV	
Yes.....	1	ASK M29
No	2	GO TO M32

M29 Which services have you used?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW
PROMPT FOR 'Any Others'?

FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M30 AND M31

M30 Thinking about the **(SERVICE AT M29)** was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?
CODE IN GRID BELOW

M31 Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

	<u>M29</u>		<u>M30</u>		<u>M31</u>
	Used		NHS/SSD = 1		Free = 1
			Private/Voluntary = 2		Paid = 2
			Both (codes 1 and 2) = 3		Both = 3
			Don't know = 8		
Health visitor, district nurse.....	01	QHLSVA	1...2...3...8	QHLSVAN	1...2...3 QHLSVAF
Home-help.....	02	QHLSVB	1...2...3...8	QHLSVBN	1...2...3 QHLSVBF
Meals on wheels	03	QHLSVC	1...2...3...8	QHLSVCN	1...2...3 QHLSVCF
Social worker or welfare officer.....	04	QHLSVD	1...2...3...8	QHLSVDN	1...2...3 QHLSVDF
Chiropodist.....	05	QHLSVE	1...2...3...8	QHLSVEN	1...2...3 QHLSVEF
Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath).....	06	QHLSVF	1...2...3...8	QHLSVFN	1...2...3 QHLSVFF
Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst)	07	QHLSVG	1...2...3...8	QHLSVGN	1...2...3 QHLSVGF
Speech therapist or occupational therapist.....	08	QHLSVH	1...2...3...8	QHLSVHN	1...2...3 QHLSVHF
Physiotherapist.....	09	QHLSVI	1...2...3...8	QHLSVIN	1...2...3 QHLSVIF
Hospital consultant/outpatients.....	10	QHLSVL	1...2...3...8	QHLSVLN	1...2...3 QHLSVLF
Family planning clinic.....	11	QHLSVM	1...2...3...8	QHLSVMN	1...2...3 QHLSVMF
Any other health or welfare services? (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)					
_____	12	QHLSVJ	1...2...3...8	QHLSVJN	1...2...3 QHLSVJF
_____	13	QHLSVK	1...2...3...8	QHLSVKN	1...2...3 QHLSVKF

TC40

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

M32 **SHOWCARD 31 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD 32 FOR WOMEN**

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 2006?

QHLCK
 Yes.....1 **ASK M33**
 No2 **GO TO M35**

M33 Which ones? You can just tell me which numbers apply
FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M39
INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT

M34 Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?

M33	M34	
Check ups/	NHS	= 1
Tests	Private	= 2
	Both	= 3
	Don't know	= 8

dental check-up	01	QHLCKA	1.....2.....3.....8	QHLCKAN
eyesight test by an optician	02	QHLCKB	1.....2.....3.....8	QHLCKBN
chest/other x-rays	03	QHLCKC	1.....2.....3.....8	QHLCKCN
blood pressure	04	QHLCKD	1.....2.....3.....8	QHLCKDN
cholesterol test	05	QHLCKE	1.....2.....3.....8	QHLCKEN
blood test	06	QHLCKI	1.....2.....3.....8	QHLCKIN
other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)				
_____	07	QHLCKF	1.....2.....3.....8	QHLCKFN

FOR WOMEN ONLY

cervical smear	08	QHLCKG	1.....2.....3.....8	QHLCKGN
breast screening	09	QHLCKH	1.....2.....3.....8	QHLCKHN

TC41

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

M35 Do you smoke cigarettes?

QSMOKER
 Yes.....1 **ASK M36**
 No2 **GO TO RM15**

M36 Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke,
 including those you roll yourself?
IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER: **PER DAY**
 Less than 1 = 00 **QNCIGS**

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL

M37 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is this a single person household?*

QSPINHH

Yes.....1 **GO TO M40**
 No2 **ASK M38**

M38 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?

QAIDHH

Yes.....1 **ASK M39**
 No2 **GO TO M40**
 Other (SPECIFY).....3

M39 Who is the person/people you look after?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON

1st Person	2nd Person	3rd Person
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
QAIDHUA	QAIDHUB	QAIDHUC

M40 Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

QAIDXHH

Yes.....1 **ASK M41**
 No2 **GO TO M43**

M41 Is that one person or more than one?
IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY

ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:

QNAIDXHH

M42 Who is it that you look after or help?
CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED
CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

	QAIDHU1 1st Dep	QAIDHU2 2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law.....	1	1
Grandparent.....	2	2
Aunt/uncle.....	3	3
Other relative (SPECIFY).....	4	4
<hr/>		
Friend or neighbour.....	5	5
Client(s) of voluntary organisation.....	6	6
Other (SPECIFY).....	7	7
<hr/>		

M43 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?
(M38=1 or M40=1)

Yes.....	1	ASK M44
No.....	2	GO TO M45

ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS

M44 In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

IF 'VARIES' PROBE 'Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week?'
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

	QAIDHRS
0 - 4 hours per week.....	01
5 - 9 hours per week.....	02
10-19 hours per week.....	03
20-34 hours per week.....	04
35-49 hours per week.....	05
50-99 hours per week.....	06
100 or more hours per week/ continuous care.....	07
Varies under 20 hours.....	08
Varies 20 hours or more.....	09
Other (SPECIFY).....	10
<hr/>	
Don't know.....	98

M45 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone.....	1	QIVMA
b) Partner present.....	2	QIVMB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	QIVMC
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	QIVMD
e) Supervisor present.....	5	QIVME

EMPLOYMENT

E0. TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours		Minute		Seconds	
QPE0H		QPE0M			

E1 Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

QJBHAS

Yes.....1 **GO TO E4**
 No2 **ASK E2**

E2 Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

QJB0FF

Yes.....1 **ASK E3**
 No.....2 **GO TO E111 (page 76)**
 Waiting to take up job3 **GO TO E129 (page 78)**

E3 What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

QJB0FFY

Maternity leave.....01
 Other leave/holiday02
 Sick/injured.....03
 Attending training course04
 Laid off/on short time05
 On strike.....06
 Other personal/family reasons (**GIVE DETAILS**).....07

 Other reasons (**GIVE DETAILS**).....08

E4 Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job . . .

READ OUT

QJBTERM1

A permanent job.....1 **GO TO E5**
 or Is there some way that it is not permanent?.....2 **ASK E4a**

E4a. In what way is the job not permanent, is it . . .

READ OUT**CODE ONE ONLY**

QJBTERM2

Seasonal work1
 Done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task.....2
 Agency temping3
 Casual type of work4
 or Is there some other way that
 it is not permanent? (**SPECIFY**)
 _____ 5

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED (KEY CHECK B NE 1)

OR NOT EMPLOYED t-1/t-2 (EMPY=0) OR THOSE WITH NO FED FORWARD DATA (i.e. not interviewed at either t-1 or t-2) FOLLOW ROUTING FOR NO VALID INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW i.e. E5, E6, E6a (not NI), E7, E8, E9, E10

E5 **CHECK** **QJBCK1**
IF VALID OCCUPATIONAL DESCRIPTION AND
VALID SOC CODE (Y5 = 1) ASK E5P (1)
ELSE GO TO E5 (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E5P Last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, you said your main job was <OCCUP>. Are you still in that same occupation as your main job?

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

QJBSOCP
Yes 1 **GO TO E6 check**
No 2 **ASK E5**
Don't know 8

E5 What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

_____ **QJBSOC QJBSOC00**

E5R **CHECK** **QJBCK2**
IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID
OCCUPATIONAL DESCRIPTION AND VALID SOC CODE FROM
PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY = 1 AND Y5 NE 1) ASK E5R (1)
ELSE GO TO E6 CHECK (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E5R Can I just check, is that the same occupation that you had last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>?

QJBSOCR
Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E6 **CHECK** **QJBCK3**
IF VALID INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AND VALID SIC CODE
 (Y6 = 1) ASK E6P (1)
ELSE GO TO E6 (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E6P And last time we interviewed you, (on <INTDATE>) you described the
firm/organisation you were working for as <INDUS> Is that still an
accurate description of the place where you work?
QJBSCP
Yes 1 **GO TO E6a check**
No 2 **ASK E6**
Don't know 8

E6 What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at
the place where you work)?
DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **QJBSC92**

E6R **CHECK** **QJBCK4**
IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID
INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND
VALID SIC CODE (EMPY=1 AND Y6 NE 1) ASK E6R (1)
ELSE GO TO E6a CHECK (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E6R Can I just check, is that the same as what the firm/organisation you
worked for last time we interviewed you, (on <INTDATE>) did?
QJBSCR
Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E6a **CHECK** **QJBCK5**
NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO E6aRN CHECK (1)
ELSE IF VALID EMPLOYER/TRADING NAME (Y6a = 1) ASK E6aP (2)
ELSE GO TO E6a (3)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (4)

E6aP And are you still working for the same employer or trading name which
we have as recorded as <EMPLOYER>?
QJBEMPP
Yes 1 **GO TO E7 check**
No 2 **ASK E6a**
Don't know 8

E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?

DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS

WRITE IN _____

E6aR **CHECK** *QJBCK6*
IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO
VALID EMPLOYER NAME FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW
(EMPY=1 AND Y6a NE 1) ASK E6Ar (1)
ELSE GO TO E7 CHECK (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E6aR Can I just check, is that the same employer or trading name that you were working for last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>?

QJBEMPR
 Yes..... 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

GO TO E7 check

GO TO E7 CHECK

IF NORTHERN IRELAND SAMPLE

E6aRN **CHECK** *QJBCK6*
IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY = 1)
ASK E6aRN (1)
ELSE GO TO E7 CHECK (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E6aRN Can I just check, are you still working for the same employer or under the same trading name as when we last interviewed you on <INTDATE>?

QJBEMPR
 Yes..... 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

ASK EMPLOYEES ONLY

E7a **CHECK** **QJBCK8**
IF STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER
(E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1)
ASK E7a (1)
ELSE GO TO E8 (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E7a Have you had a promotion or changed grade since <INTDATE>?
QJBPROM
Yes 1 **ASK E7b**
No 2 **GO TO E7c**
Don't know 8

E7b Can you tell me the date you were promoted or changed grades?
CODE DON'T KNOW - DAY OR MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

Day	Month	Year
QJBCHGD	QJBCHGM	QJBCHGY4

E7bDK **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is date of promotion at E7b before September 1st 2006?

QJBCHGLY

DATE AT E7b IS: BEFORE September 1st 2006..... 1
September 1st 2006 or AFTER 2

E7c Have you been working in your current job for your current employer
continuously since <INTDATE>?
QJBCSPL
Yes 1
No 2

E8 **CHECK** **QJBCK9**
IF VALID MANAGERIAL DUTIES FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW
(Y8=1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME
EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR
E6aRN=1) ASK E8P (1)
ELSE GO TO E8 (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E8P Last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, you said you were <MANAG>. Is that still the case (if MANAG = 1 or 2) / And do you still have no managerial or supervisory responsibilities (if MANAG = 3)?

QJBMNGP

Yes.....1 **GO TO E9 CHECK**
 No2 **ASK E8**
 Don't know8

E8 Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

QJBMNGR

Manager1
 Foreman/supervisor2
 NOT manager or supervisor3

E9 **CHECK**

QJBCK10

**IF VALID SECTOR FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (Y9 = 1)
 AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME
 EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1
 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E9P
 ELSE GO TO E9
 NO FED-FORWARD DATA**

(1)
(2)
(3)

E9P And are you still working for <SECTOR>?

QJBSECTP

Yes.....1 **GO TO E10 CHECK**
 No2 **ASK E9**
 Don't know8

E9 **SHOWCARD 33**

Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for (in your main job)?

QJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc.....01
 Civil Service or
 central government (not armed forces).....02
 Local government or town hall
 (inc local education, fire, police)03
 National Health Service or State
 Higher Education (inc polytechnics)04
 Nationalised Industry05
 Non-profit making organisation
 (include charities, co-operatives etc)06
 Armed forces.....07
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

08

E10 **CHECK**

QJBCK11

**IF VALID SIZE OF WORK PLACE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW
 (Y10 = 1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME
 EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR
 E6aRN=1) ASK E10P
 ELSE GO TO E10
 NO FED-FORWARD DATA**

(1)
(2)
(3)

E10P And is the number of people employed at the place you work still
<SIZE>?

	QJBSIZEP	
Yes.....	1	GO TO E11
No	2	ASK E10
Don't know	8	

E10 **SHOWCARD 34**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT
WORKERS**

	QJBSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more.....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11

TC44

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

E11 Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime
and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN
MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE**

	Hours		
WRITE IN:	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
	QJBHRS		
Not applicable	7		
Don't know	8		
Refused.....	9		

E12 And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

	Hours			
WRITE IN:	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			ASK E13
	QJBOT			
Don't know	8	ASK E13		
None	0	GO TO E14		

- E13 How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
 WRITE IN:

--	--

QJBOTPD
 No paid overtime..... 0
 Don't know 8

- E14 Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to
READ OUT

QJBHRLK
 Work fewer hours than you do now 1
 Work more hours than you do now 2
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3
 Don't know/can't say 8

TC45

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

- E15 Do you work mainly:
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

QJBPL
 At home..... 1 **GO TO E18**
 At your employer's premises..... 2 **ASK E16**
 Driving or travelling around..... 3
 Or at one or more other places? 4
 Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)
 _____ 5

- E16 About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

Minutes
 WRITE IN:

--	--	--

QJBTTWT
 Doesn't apply 7
 Don't know 8

- E17 And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

QJBTTWM

Overground rail, train 01
Underground, tube, metro..... 02
Bus, minibus or coach (public or private) 03
Motor cycle, scooter, moped..... 04
Driving a car or van 05
Passenger in car or van 06
Pedal cycle 07
On foot (**WALKS ALL THE WAY**) 08
Other (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 09

TC46

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

- E18 **SHOWCARD 35**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job

READ OUT

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?').

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

1 The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses

QJBSAT2

2 Your job security.....

QJBSAT4

3 The actual work itself

QJBSAT6

4 The hours you work.....

QJBSAT7

- E19 All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

QJBSAT

Don't know = 8

TC47

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

- E20 The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance, or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

QPAYGL

Don't know 8 **GO TO E22**

Refused..... 9 **GO TO E31 (page 57)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

- E21 How long a period did that cover?

QPAYGW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

6

- E22 And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E23

QPAYNL

Don't know 8 **GO TO E30a CHECK)**

Refused..... 9

NO DEDUCTIONS MADE 0 **GO TO E23a)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

- E23 How long a period did that cover?

QPAYNW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**) 6

IF E11 + E12 <16 GO TO E24
ELSE GO TO E23a)

E23a) Did your last take-home pay of {amount at E22 or amount at E20 if code 0 at E22} include a payment for Working Tax Credit?
WORKING TAX CREDIT REPLACES THE FORMER BENEFIT 'WORKING FAMILY TAX CREDIT' AND DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT

QPYTC

Yes 1 **ASK E23b**
No..... 2 **GO TO E24**
Don't Know..... 8

E23b) How much was included for Working Tax Credit?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

QPYWFTC

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

E23c) What period did this cover?

QPYWFTCW

Week 1
Fortnight..... 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Other (**WRITE IN**)
_____ 5

E24 **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK****QPAYSLP**

Respondent checked most recent payslip 1 **ASK E25**
 Respondent checked earlier payslip 2
 No payslip checked 3 **GO TO E26**

E25 Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?
DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS**WRITE IN:**

--	--	--	--	--

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

E26 Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22 or amount at E20 if E22 = 0**). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?**QPAYUSL**

Yes 1 **GO TO E30a**
 No 2 **ASK E27**

E27 How much are you usually paid?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E28**QPAYU**

Don't know 8 **GO TO E30**
 Refused 9 **GO TO E31 (page 57)**

E28 How long a period did that cover?

QPAYUW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 6

E29 And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

QPAYUG

Before deductions 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions 3
 Don't know 8

E30 Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1)	It included <u>back pay</u>	01	QPAYDF1
2)	It included <u>advance holiday pay</u>	02	QPAYDF2
3)	It included a <u>tax refund</u>	03	QPAYDF3
4)	It included <u>statutory sick pay</u>	04	QPAYDF4
5)	Absent due to <u>sickness, no statutory sick pay</u> included	05	QPAYDF5
f6	It included <u>statutory maternity pay</u>	06	QPAYDF6
7)	Unusual amount of <u>overtime</u>	07	QPAYDF7
8)	It included a <u>bonus payment, tips or commission</u>	08	QPAYDF9
9)	Other (SPECIFY)	09	QPAYDF8

TC48

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

E30a **CHECK**

IF (NHRPAY>0) & (wNHRPAY>0) GO TO E30b CHECK; (1)
 ELSE IF (GHRPAY >0) & (wGHRPAY>0) GO TO E30d CHECK (2)
 ELSE GO TO E31 (3)
 NO FED-FORWARD DATA (4)

E30b **CHECK**

IF (NHRPAY <0.7 * wNHRPAY), OR IF (SAMEJB = 1 AND (NHRPAY >1.4 * wNHRPAY)), OR IF (SAMEJB=2 AND NHRPAY > 1.6 * wNHRPAY)) ASK E30c (1)
 ELSE GO TO E31 (2)
i.e. ASK E30c if hourly pay has fallen by more than 30% OR (respondent in same job as in previous year AND hourly pay has increased by more than 40%) OR (respondent in different job AND hourly pay has increased by more than 60%)

N.B. The term <CONVERTED AMOUNTS> in **E30c** and **E30d** refers to pay amounts from previous interview converted to cover pay period stated in current interview

E30c So your net pay has gone <UP/DOWN> since last time we interviewed you, from <CONVERTED AMOUNT> per <E23PERIOD> for a <wTOTHRS> hour work week (including overtime), to <E22AMT> per <E23PERIOD>, is that correct?

Yes.....1 **GO TO E31**
 No.....2 **ASK E30cv**
 Don't Know/Other.....8

E30cv **INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT FOR AN EXPLANATION AND WRITE IN WITH ANY CORRECTED AMOUNTS/PERIODS**

GO TO E30t

E30d **CHECK**
IF (GHRPAY < 0.7 * wGHRPAY), OR IF (SAMEJB=1 AND
(GHRPAY > 1.4 * wGHRPAY)), OR IF (SAMEJB=2 AND
GHRPAY > 1.6 * wGHRPAY)) ASK E30d (1)
ELSE GO TO E31 (2)

E30d So your gross pay has gone <UP/DOWN> since last time we interviewed you, from <CONVERTED AMOUNT> per <E21PERIOD> for <wTOTHRS> hour work week (including overtime), to <E20AMT> per <E21PERIOD>, is that correct?

Yes.....1 **GO TO E31**
 No.....2 **ASK E30dv**
 Don't Know/Other.....8

E30dv **INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT FOR AN EXPLANATION AND WRITE IN WITH ANY CORRECTED AMOUNTS/PERIODS**

E30t

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px;"></div>

WRITE IN:

E31 How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

QPAYTYP

Salaried.....1 **ASK E32**
 Basic salary plus commission.....2
 Paid by the hour.....3 **GO TO E34**
 Other (**SPECIFY**).....4 **ASK E32**

E32 If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

QOVTPAY

Yes.....1 **ASK E33**
 No2 **GO TO E39**
 Other (**SPECIFY**).....3

Don't know8

- E33 About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR
IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT AND
CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW

£ PENCE

QEXTRATE

Exact amount 1

Estimated amount 2

GO TO E39

QEXTREST

No set amount per hour/varies 1

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

- E34 What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR
IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT AND
CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW

£ PENCE

QBASRATE

Exact amount 1

Estimated amount 2

ASK E35

QBASREST

No set amount per hour/varies 1

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

GO TO E39

- E35 What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR
IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT AND
CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW

£ PENCE

QOVTRATE

Exact amount 1

Estimated amount 2

QOVREST

No paid overtime 0

No set amount per hour/varies 1

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

E36 to E38 These questions are not asked

TC49

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

ASK ALL

E39 Does your pay include performance related pay?

QJBPERFP

Yes.....1
No2

E40 In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND

QJBONUS

Yes.....1 **ASK E41**
No2 **GO TO E43**

E41 What was the total amount of bonus you received over the last twelve months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E42

QJBONAM

Don't know8 **GO TO**
Refused.....9 **E43**

E42 Was this/these amount(s) before tax or after tax?

QJBONG

Before tax.....1
After tax.....2
Don't know8

E43 Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

QJBRIS

Yes.....1
No2
Don't know8

E44 Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

QTUJBPL

Yes.....1 **ASK E45**
No2 **GO TO E46**
Don't know8

E45 Are you a member of this trade union/association?

QTUIN1

Yes.....1
No2

E46 In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

QJBOPPS

Yes.....1
No2
Don't know8

E47 Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

QJBPEN

Yes.....1 **ASK E48**
No2 **GO TO E49**
Don't know8

E48 Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

QJBPENM

Yes.....1
No2
Don't know8

TC50

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

E49 **SHOWCARD 36**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

CODE ONE ONLY

QJBTIME

Mornings only01
Afternoons only02
During the day03
Evenings only04
At night05
Both lunchtime and evenings06
Other times of day07
Rotating shifts08
Varies/no usual pattern09
Daytime and evenings10
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

11

E50 SHOWCARD 37

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of those listed on the card.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Flexitime (flexible working hours)	01	<i>QJBWKHRA</i>
Annualised hours contract	02	<i>QJBWKHRB</i>
Term time working	03	<i>QJBWKHRC</i>
Job sharing	04	<i>QJBWKHRD</i>
A nine-day fortnight.....	05	<i>QJBWKHRE</i>
A four-and-a-half day week.....	06	<i>QJBWKHRF</i>
Zero hours contract.....	07	<i>QJBWKHRG</i>
None of these.....	08	<i>QJBWKHRH</i>

TC51

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

E51 to E53 **These questions are not asked**

E54 CHECK*QPAYCK1*

- IF INT1=1 AND SAMEJB=1 AND E7a=1 AND (E7b or E7bDK after September 1st 2006) ASK E54 (interviewed last year, is in the same job and has had a promotion in reference year) (1)**
- ELSE IF INT1=1 GO TO E101 (all others interviewed t-1) (2)**
- ELSE IF INT2=1 AND SAMEJB=1 AND E7a=1 AND (E7b or E7bDK after September 1st 2006) ASK E54 (interviewed at t-2 but not t-1, is in the same job and has had a promotion in reference year) (3)**
- ELSE IF INT2=1 AND ((SAMEJB=1 and E7a=2 and E7c=2) OR (SAMEJB=2) OR (EMPY=0)) GO TO E57 (interviewed at t-2 but not t-1 and is in the same job without a promotion (but not continuously) or not in same job or was not employed at t-2) (4)**
- ELSE IF INT2=1 GO TO E59 (all others interviewed at t-2 but not t-1, including those with a promotion before the reference year and those not promoted but not continuously employed) (5)**
- ELSE IF INT1 ne 1 and INT2 ne 1 GO TO E57 (never interviewed or not interviewed for past two years) (6)**
- ELSE GO TO E101 (7)**

- E54 You told me earlier that you have had a promotion
 { since September 1st 2006 } (IF E7b NOT VALID & E7bDK = 2) /
 { on <DATE AT E7b> }. How much were you usually paid when you
 started working in your present position?
**IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an
 approximate amount?'**

ENTER TO NEAREST £:
NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

QPAY5

ASK E55

Same as now 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

GO TO E101 (page 73)

- E55 How long a period did that cover?

QPAY5W

Week 1
 Fortnight..... 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**) 6

- E56 And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance,
 union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all
 from your salary?

QPAYSG

Before deductions 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions 3
 Don't know 8

GO TO E101 (page 73)

TC52

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

GO TO E101 (page 73)

- E57 What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
QJBBGD1		QJBBGM1		QJBBGY41			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98'
 CODE YEAR AND ASK E64, IF UNSURE
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

E58 **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is the start date of current job at E57 or e7b before September 1st 2006?

DATE AT E63 IS: BEFORE September 1st 2006.....1 **ASK E59**
 September 1st 2006 or AFTER.....2 **GO TO E62**

- E59 Thinking back to September 1st 2006, at that time how much were you usually paid?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:
NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE **QPAYLY** **ASK E60**

Same as now 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

GO TO E101 (page 73)

- E60 And what period did that cover?

QPAYLYW
 Week..... 1
 Fortnight..... 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (WRITE IN) 6

- E61 And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

QPAYLYG
 Before deductions..... 1
 After deductions..... 2
 No deductions 3
 Don't know 8

GO TO E101 (page 73)

- E62 How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E63

QPAY5

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

GO TO E101 (page 73)

- E63 And what period did that cover?

QPAYSW

Week 1
 Fortnight..... 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (**WRITE IN**) 6

- E64 And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

QPAYSG

Before deductions 1
 After deductions 2
 No deductions 3
 Don't know 8

D65 to D72 These questions are not asked

TC53

Hours	Minutes	Seconds						
<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

GO TO E101 (page 73)

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

TC54

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed, The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E73 First of all, do you have any employees?

QJSBOSS

YES, has employees.....1 **ASK E74**
 NO, does not have employees2 **GO TO E75**

E74 How many people do you employ?

QJSSIZE

1 - 201
 3 - 902
 10 - 2403
 25 - 4904
 50 - 9905
 100 - 19906
 200 - 49907
 500 - 99908
 1000 or more.....09

 Don't know but fewer than 25 10
 Don't know but 25 or more..... 11

E75 How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
WRITE IN:

--	--

QJSHRS
 Don't know8

E76 Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to.....
READ OUT

QJSHRLK

Work fewer hours than you do now1
 Work more hours than you do now2
 Or carry on working the same number of hours?3
 Don't know8

E77 SHOWCARD 38

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

QJSTIME

- Mornings only 01
 Afternoons only 02
 During the day 03
 Evenings only 04
 At night 05
 Both lunchtime and evenings 06
 Other times of day 07
 Rotating shifts 08
 Varies/no usual pattern 09
 Daytime and evenings 10
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 11

E78 SHOWCARD 39

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?

QJSTYPEB

- Running a business or a professional practice 1
 Partner in a business or a professional practice 2
 Working for myself 3
 A sub-contractor 4
 Doing freelance work 5
 Self-employed in some other way 6
 (**GIVE DETAILS**)

E79 In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

QJSACCS

- Yes 1 **ASK E80**
 No 2 **GO TO E91**
 Not yet but will be 3

E80 Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

QJSPART

- Own account (sole owner) 1 **ASK E81**
 In partnership 2 **GO TO E86**

TC55

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK OWN ACCOUNT / SOLE OWNERS

- E81 What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	Month	Year						
BEGINNING	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	<i>QJSPRBM</i>	<i>QJSPRBY4</i>						
	Month	Year						
ENDING	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	<i>QJSPREM</i>	<i>QJSPREY4</i>						

- E82 What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

QJSPRF

ASK E83

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

GO TO

E95 (page 70)

- E83 Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

QJSPRLS

Profit/earnings..... 1

Loss 2

ASK E84

GO TO E96 (page 70)

- E84 Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

QJSPRTX

Yes (before tax) 1

No (after tax) 2

- E85 And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

QJSPRNI

Yes (before NI) 1

No (after NI) 2

GO TO

E95 (page 70)

TC56

Hours	Minutes	Seconds						
<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

GO TO E95 (page 70)

ASK PARTNERS

- E86 The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is, not including your partner's share.

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	Month	Year						
BEGINNING	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	<i>QJSPRBM</i>	<i>QJSPRBY4</i>						
	Month	Year						
ENDING	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				
	<i>QJSPREM</i>	<i>QJSPREY4</i>						

- E87 What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

QJSPRF

ASK E88

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

GO TO E95

(page 70)

- E88 Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

QJSPRLS

Profit/earnings..... 1

Loss 2

ASK E95

GO TO E95 (page 70)

- E89 Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

QJSPRTX

Yes (before tax) 1

No (after tax) 2

- E90 And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

QJSPRNI

Yes (before NI) 1

No (after NI) 2

GO TO E95

(page 70)

TC57

Hours	Minutes	Seconds						
<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

GO TO E95 (page 70)

ASK IF NO BUSINESS ACCOUNTS PREPARED

E91 Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

QJSPAYU

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

ASK E92

**GO TO
E95**

E92 Was that weekly or monthly income?

QJSPAYW

Weekly income 1
Monthly income..... 2
Other (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 3

E93 Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

QJSPYTX

Yes (before tax) 1
No (after tax) 2

E94 And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

QJSPYNI

Yes (before NI) 1
No (after NI) 2

TC58

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

E95 Where do you mainly work? Is it . . .
READ OUT

	QJSPL	
<u>At</u> home	1	GO TO E98
<u>From</u> your own home	2	
From separate business premises	3	ASK E96
From a van or stall	4	
From clients or customer's premises	5	
Or from some other place? (GIVE DETAILS).....	6	

E96 About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:

QJSTTWT		

Doesn't apply 7
Don't know 8

E97 And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

	QJSTTWM	
Overground rail, train	01	
Underground, tube, metro	02	
Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)	03	
Motor cycle, scooter, moped	04	
<u>Driving</u> a car or van	05	
<u>Passenger</u> in car or van	06	
Pedal cycle	07	
On foot (WALKS ALL WAY ONLY)	08	
Other (SPECIFY)	09	

E98 SHOWCARD 40

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job. . .

READ OUT

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE
WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?').

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

- | | | |
|---|--|----------------|
| 1 | The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses | QJSSAT1 |
| 2 | Your job security | QJSSAT2 |
| 3 | The actual work itself..... | QJSSAT4 |
| 4 | The hours you work | QJSSAT5 |

E99 All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN:

Don't know = 8

QJSSAT

E100 **CHECK** QJSCK1
IF STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER OR
TRADING NAME AND CONTINUOUSLY
SELF-EMPLOYED (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1
OR E6aRN=1) AND (E7P = 2) ASK E100a (1)
ELSE GO TO E100b (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E100a You said earlier that you are in the same self-employed job as when we last interviewed you on <INTDATE>. Have you been working in this same job on a self-employed basis continuously since <INTDATE>?

QJSSAME
 Yes 1 **GO TO E101**
 No 2 **ASK E100b**
 Don't know 8

E100b On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day	Month	Year
QJSBGD1	QJSBGM1	QJSBGY41

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

E100c **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is start date of current job at E100b before September 1st 2006?

QJSBGLY

DATE AT E100b IS: BEFORE September 1st 2006..... 1
 September 1st 2006 or AFTER 2

TC59

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 OR E2 = 1)

TC60

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

E101 I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months. Would you like to . . .

READ OUT a) AND CODE BELOW**ASK E102 for a) AND CODE BELOW**

E102 (Even though you would not like this to happen) Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

REPEAT E101 AND E102 FOR EACH b) TO e)

	<u>E101</u> Would like to happen	<u>E102</u> Think will happen
a) Get a better job with your current employer?	<i>QJBLKCHA</i> Yes..... 1 No 2 Doesn't apply ... 3 Don't know 8	<i>QJBXPCHA</i> Yes 1 No..... 2 Doesn't apply ... 3 Don't know 8
b) Take up any work related training?	<i>QJBLKCHB</i> Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	<i>QJBXPCHB</i> Yes 1 No..... 2 Don't know 8
c) Start a new job with a new employer?	<i>QJBLKCHC</i> Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	<i>QJBXPCHC</i> Yes 1 No..... 2 Don't know 8
d) Start up your own business (a new business)?	<i>QJBLKCHD</i> Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	<i>QJBXPCHD</i> Yes 1 No..... 2 Don't know 8
e) Give up paid work?	<i>QJBLKCHE</i> Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	<i>QJBXPCHE</i> Yes 1 No..... 2 Don't know 8

TC61

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

E103 This question is not asked

E104 INTERVIEWER CHECK

Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)

QRACH12
 Yes.....1 **ASK E105**
 No2 **GO TO E129 (page 78)**

E105 SHOWCARD 41

Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

		1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
		QJBCHC1	QJBCHC2	QJBCHC3
00	No others mentioned.....	00	00	00
01	I work only while they are at school	01	01	01
02	They look after themselves until I get home	02	02	02
03	I work from home.....	03	03	03
04	My spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05	A <u>nanny</u> or mother's help looks after them at home.....	05	05	05
06	They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07	They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08	They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09	A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10	A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them.....	10	10	10
11	They go to an after school club / breakfast club	11	11	11
12	Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	12	12	12

E106 INTERVIEWER CHECK:

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E107

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E110

E107 Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

QXPCHCF

All free of charge 1 **GO TO E110**
Some/all paid for 2 **ASK E114**

E108 About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

QXPCHC

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

E109 **SHOWCARD 42**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

QHUXPCH

I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary 1
I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary 2
I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner 3
My spouse/partner pays for most of it..... 4
My spouse/partner pays for all of it..... 5
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 6

E110 Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

QHUNURS

Respondent..... 1
Spouse/partner 2
Mother's help/nanny..... 3
Relative 4
Friend/neighbour..... 5
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 6

GO TO E129

It varies..... 7

TC62

Hours	Minutes	Seconds						
<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

GO TO E129 (page 78)

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

TC63

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

E111 Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

QJULK1

Yes.....1 **GO TO E113**
 No2 **ASK E112**

E112 Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

QJULK4

Yes.....1 **ASK E113**
 No2 **GO TO E114**

E113 In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work.

Have you . . .

READ OUT

Yes No

a) Applied directly to an employer.....	1	2	GO TO E115	QJULKA
b) Studied or replied to advertisements	1	2		QJULKB
c) Contacted a private employment agency				QJULKC
or Job Centre	1	2		QJULKD
d) Asked friends or contacts.....	1	2		QJULKE
e) Taken steps to start your own business	1	2		

E114 Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

QJULKJB

Yes.....1 **ASK E115**
 No2 **GO TO E129 (page 78)**

E115 If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

QJUBGN

Yes.....1
 No2

E116 Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

QJUSPEC

Particular.....1 **ASK E117**
 Any sort/both.....2 **GO TO E118**

- E117 What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ **QJUSOC QJUSOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

- E118 About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

QJUHR SX

None 0 **GO TO**

Don't know 8 **E120**

- E119 What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?
IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

QJUPAYX

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

- E120 What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?
IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

QJUPAYL

Don't know 8 **GO TO**

Refused..... 9 **E124**

- E121 About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

QJUHRSL

Don't know 8

E122 and E123 These questions are not asked.

- E124 How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is
READ OUT

QEPROSH

Very likely..... 1
Likely 2
Unlikely 3
Very unlikely..... 4
Don't know 8

E125 to E128 These questions are not asked

TC64

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL

- E129 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

PEAAGE

Male 16-64 1 **ASK E130**
Female 16-59 2
Others 3 **GO TO E132**

- E130 Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at a Job Centre?

PJBUB

Yes..... 1 **ASK E131**
No 2 **GO TO E132**

- E131 Can I just check, was this
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

PJBUBY

To claim unemployment benefit..... 1
To claim income support as
an unemployed person 2
Or in order to get credits for
National Insurance contributions? 3

TC65

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

E132 Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?

INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS AGENT ETC

QJ2HAS

Yes1 **ASK E133**
 No2 **GO TO E137**

E133 What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ **QJ2SOC QJ2SOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E134 Are you an employee or self employed?

QJ2SEMP

Employee1
 Self-employed2

E135 How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

--	--	--

WRITE IN:

QJ2HRS

Don't know8

- E136 Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?
IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

QJ2PAY

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

- E137 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone..... 1
 b) Partner present 2
 c) Other adult(s) present..... 3
 d) Child(ren) present 4
 e) Supervisor present..... 5

QIVEA

QIVEB

QIVEC

QIVED

QIVEE

TC66

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

- J1 **CHECK** **QCJSCK1**
- IF IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E1=1 or E2=1) AND NO
CHANGES TO PREVIOUS WAVE EMPLOYMENT i.e. (E6aP
=1 or E6aR=1 or E6aRN = 1) AND (E5P=1 or E5R=1) AND
(E7c=1 or E100a=1)
GO TO RV1 (1)
- ELSE IF INT1 ne 1 and INT2 ne 1 AND START DATE OF
CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E57 or E100b) BEFORE
September 1st 2006 OR (E58=1 or E100c=1) GO TO RV1 (2)
- ELSE IF IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E1=1 or E2=1)
GO TO J9 CHECK (3)
- ELSE IF HAVE FED FORWARD RETIREMENT ACTIVITY
(ACTT1=4) AND HAVE VALID START DATE OF
RETIREMENT AND D17=4 (CURRENTLY RETIRED) GO TO
RV1 (4)
- ELSE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (E1 ne 1 and E2 ne 1)
AND D17 or D29 = 10 (Something else) GO TO J9 CHECK (5)
- ELSE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED
(E1 ne 1 and E2 ne 1) GO TO J7 (6)
- ELSE GO TO RV1 (7)

J2 to J6 These questions are not asked

NON EMPLOYED ONLY

- J7 You told me earlier that you are currently <category at D17/D29>. On
what date did your present spell of being <category at D17/D29> begin?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

WRITE IN:

Day	Month	Year
<div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>	<div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 30px; border: 1px solid black;"></div>
QCJSBGD	QCJSBGM	QCJSBGY4

J8 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is date at J7 before <INTDATE>/September 1st 2006?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

QCJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, before <INTDATE>/September 1st 2006 1 **GO TO J29** (page 90)
No, <INTDATE>/September 1st 2006 or after..... 2 **J9 CHECK**

J9 **CHECK**
IF previous respondent with valid previous activity
(ACTT1 = 1 to 9) ASK J9a
ELSE GO TO J9b

QCJSCK2

(1)

(2)

J9a When we last interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, our records show
that you were <ACTT1>. Is that correct?

QCJSCK3

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J9 Intro**

No 2 **ASK J9b**

Don't know 8

J9b **SHOWCARD 43**
Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your situation
on {September 1st 2006/ <INTDATE>}?

QCJSSTLY

Self employed 01
In paid employment (full or part-time) 02
Unemployed 03
Retired from paid work altogether..... 04
On maternity leave 05
Looking after family or home..... 06
Full-time student/ at school 07
Long term sick or disabled 08
On a government training scheme..... 09
Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 10

(Note – use categories below for text fill at J9 Intro)

Job 01
Job 02
Unemployment..... 03
Retirement..... 04
Maternity leave..... 05
Looking after the family or home 06
Being a full-time student/ at school..... 07
Long term sickness or disability 08
Being on a government training scheme 09
Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)..... 10

J9 **INTRO
READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since <INTDATE>/September 1st 2006 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family.

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking about the {job} (if ACTT1 = 1 or 2 or J9b = 1 or 2) / period of (<ACT1> / <J9b>) which you were doing on <INTDATE> / September 1st 2006.

J10 On what date did you stop doing that {job} / {period of <ACTT1> or <J9b>}?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

	Day	Month	Year
ENTER DATE:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	QCJSED	QCJSEM	QCJSEY4
			QCJSCJS

Not ended, this is current job / status 1 **GO TO J29**

J10COND2

QCJSCK4

**IF DATE ENTERED AT J10 AND [(J9b eq 1 or 2) or
 (ACTT1 eq 1 or 2)] (last activity was employment)
 GO TO J27 THEN ASK J10a**

(1)

ELSE ASK J10a

(2)

TC67

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

J10a **SHOWCARD 44****IF SPELL 1 ASK****QJHSTAT**

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you did next?

IF SPELL 2 thru 9 ASK

And from the card can you tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately after that period of {Category at J10a from spell -1 }?

ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD 44

SHOWCARD 44	
01 Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>	04 Retired from paid work altogether
<input type="checkbox"/> Working for a <u>different</u> employer	05 On maternity leave
02 In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)	06 Looking after family or home
<input type="checkbox"/> Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)	07 In full-time education/student
03 Unemployed/looking for work	08 <u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
	09 On a government training scheme
	10 Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

J10aa Can I just check, is this your current (job) {if J10a = 1 or 2} / (activity) {if J10a > 2}?

QJHCKO

Yes.....1 **GO TO J10bCOND3**
 No2 **ASK J10b**

J10b And on what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR**IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998**

ENTER DATE:

Day		Month		Year			

QJHENDD **QJHENDM** **QJHENDY4**

J10bCOND1

QJHCK1

IF DATE ENTERED AT J10b AND (J10a =1 or 2) ASK J13 – 27
(employment details) THEN RETURN TO J10a

(1)

CONTINUE WITH J10a, J10aa, J10b until J10aa = 1 THEN GO TO
J10bCOND3

J10bCOND3

QJHCK2

IF (J10a =1 or 2) AND [(SPELL -1 was employment (J10a = 1 OR 2)
OR (ACTT1= 1 or 2/J9b = 1 or 2)
AND J27=2)] GO TO J28

(1)

THEN TO J28a_2 summary screen

*(To allow for cases where there are only two employment
spells: the previous interview spell (ACTT1 or J9b) and
the current not ended spell as well as cases where the
last transition is job to job and they have said they left
their last job for a better one i.e. code 2 at J27)*

ELSE GO TO J28a_2 summary screen

(2)

J11 and J12 These questions are not asked

J13

J14

Spell Number WRITE IN	Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)	Could you give me some details of the job which you started in (DATE at J13) . Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID
QJSPNO |	STATUS CODE (01/02) QJHSTAT MONTH YEAR QJHBGM QJHBGY4	ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE <div style="text-align: right;">QJHSOC QJHSOC00</div> _____ DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) _____ _____
	STATUS CODE (01/02) MONTH YEAR	ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE _____ DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) _____ _____
	STATUS CODE (01/02) MONTH YEAR	ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE _____ DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) _____ _____
	STATUS CODE (01/02) MONTH YEAR	ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE _____ DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) _____ _____

J15
not asked

J16

J17

J18

J19

Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?	Did you have any employees?	SHOWCARD 45 Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?	Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
QJHSEMP F/T Employee 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed 3 ASK J17	QJHBOSS Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J22	QJHSECT Private firm 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	QJHMNGR Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3
F/T Employee 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J22	Private firm 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3
F/T Employee 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J22	Private firm 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3
F/T Employee 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J22	Private firm 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3
F/T Employee 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed 3 ASK J17	Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J22	Private firm 01 Civil Service 02 Local Government 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor 2 NOT manager or supervisor 3

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

J20
not asked

J21
not asked

J22

J23

J24

<p>What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do?</p> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY</p>	<p>How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?</p>	<p>Please think back to {September 1st 2006} / or {when you started that job} At that time, how much were you usually paid?</p>												
<p>QJHSIC92</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>					<p>QJHSIZE</p> <p>1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24 03 25-49 04 50-99 05 100-199 06 200-499 07 500-999 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25 10 DK, 25 or more 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>QJHPAYL</p> <p style="text-align: right;">ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused 9</p> <p style="text-align: right;">GO TO J27</p>								
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>					<p>1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24 03 25-49 04 50-99 05 100-199 06 200-499 07 500-999 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25 10 DK, 25 or more 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused 9</p> <p style="text-align: right;">GO TO J27</p>								
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>					<p>1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24 03 25-49 04 50-99 05 100-199 06 200-499 07 500-999 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25 10 DK, 25 or more 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused 9</p> <p style="text-align: right;">GO TO J27</p>								
<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>					<p>1-2 01 3-9 02 10-24 03 25-49 04 50-99 05 100-199 06 200-499 07 500-999 08 1000 or more 09 DK, fewer than 25 10 DK, 25 or more 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 25px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused 9</p> <p style="text-align: right;">GO TO J27</p>								

J25

J26

J27

J28

How long a period did that cover?	And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?	SHOWCARD 46 Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?	ASK IF J10BCOND3 APPLIES What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? GO TO J39
QJHPYLW Week.....1 Fortnight.....2 Four Weeks .....3 Calendar Month .....4 Year .....5 Other.....6 (WRITE IN) <hr/>	QJHPYLG Before deduction .....1 After .....2 No deductions .....3 Don't know .....8	QJHSTPY Promoted .....01 Left for better job .....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended .....05 Took retirement .....06 Health reasons .....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family .....09 Look after other person .....10 Moved area .....11 Started college/university .....12 Other reason .....13	WRITE IN: QJBLKY
Week.....1 Fortnight.....2 Four Weeks .....3 Calendar Month .....4 Year .....5 Other.....6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> OFFICE CODE	Before deduction .....1 After .....2 No deductions .....3 Don't know .....8	Promoted .....01 Left for better job .....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended .....05 Took retirement .....06 Health reasons .....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family .....09 Look after other person .....10 Moved area .....11 Started college/university .....12 Other reason .....13	
Week.....1 Fortnight.....2 Four Weeks .....3 Calendar Month .....4 Year .....5 Other.....6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> OFFICE CODE	Before deduction .....1 After .....2 No deductions .....3 Don't know .....8	Promoted .....01 Left for better job .....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended .....05 Took retirement .....06 Health reasons .....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family .....09 Look after other person .....10 Moved area .....11 Started college/university .....12 Other reason .....13	
Week.....1 Fortnight.....2 Four Weeks .....3 Calendar Month .....4 Year .....5 Other.....6 (WRITE IN) <hr/> OFFICE CODE	Before deduction .....1 After .....2 No deductions .....3 Don't know .....8	Promoted .....01 Left for better job .....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended .....05 Took retirement .....06 Health reasons .....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family .....09 Look after other person .....10 Moved area .....11 Started college/university .....12 Other reason .....13	

J29 **IS KEY CHECK B code 1?**

Yes.....1 **GO TO J39**
 No.....2 **J30 CHECK**

TC69

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

J30

CHECK

**IF (E1 = 1 OR E2 = 1) OR (J9b = 1 or 2) OR
 (J10a spells 1 – 9 = 1 or 2) GO TO J39
 ELSE ASK J31**

J31

Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

QJBHAD
 Yes.....1 **ASK J32**
 No2 **GO TO J39**

J32

When did you leave your last paid job?
**IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
 DON'T KNOW = 9998**

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

QJLEND4

J33

What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

_____ **QJLSOC QJLSOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

J34

What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

_____ **QJLSIC92**

J35 Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

	QJLSEMP	
Employee	1	GO TO J37
Self-employed	2	ASK J36

J36 Did you have any employees?

	QJLBOSS	
Yes	1	GO TO J38
No	2	GO TO J39

J37 Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

	QJLMNGR
Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
Not Manager or supervisor	3

J38 How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

	QJLSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11

J39 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone	1	QIVJA
b) Partner present	2	QIVJB
c) Other adult(s) present	3	QIVJC
d) Child(ren) present	4	QIVJD
e) Supervisor present	5	QIVJE

VALUES AND OPINIONS

TC70

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
QPV0H		QVE0M			

RV31 **SHOWCARD 47**

People have different views about society. I'm going to read out some things people have said about the UK today and I'd like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel about each statement.

- | | Strongly
Agree | Agree | Neither
Agree nor
Disagree | Disagree | Strongly
Disagree | Don't
Know | |
|---|-------------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| a) Ordinary people get their fair share of the nation's wealth | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | QOPSOCA |
| b) There is one law for the rich and one for the poor..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | QOPSOCB |
| c) Private enterprise is the best way to solve the UK's economic problems | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | QOPSOCC |
| d) Major public services and industries ought to be in state ownership..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | QOPSOCD |
| e) It is the government's responsibility to provide a job for everyone who wants one | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | QOPSOCE |
| f) Strong trade unions are needed to protect the working conditions and wages of employees..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | QOPSOCF |

TC71

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

V2 Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

QVOTE1

Yes.....1 **GO TO V5**
No2 **ASK V3**

V3 Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

QVOTE2

Yes.....1 **GO TO V5**
No2 **ASK V4**

IF NO AT V3

- V4 If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

QVOTE3

Conservative	01
Labour	02
Liberal Democrat	03
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04
Plaid Cymru	05
Green Party	06
Other party (SPECIFY)	07
<hr/>	
Other answer (SPECIFY).....	08
<hr/>	
None	10
Can't vote	11
Ulster Unionist	12
SDLP.....	13
Alliance Party.....	14
Democratic Unionist	15
Sinn Fein.....	16
Other party (SPECIFY)	17
<hr/>	
Don't know	98
Refused	99

GO TO V7**IF YES AT V2 OR V3**

- V5 Which one?
CODE ONE ONLY

QVOTE4

Conservative	01
Labour	02
Liberal Democrat	03
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04
Plaid Cymru	05
Green Party	06
Other party (SPECIFY)	07
<hr/>	
Other answer (SPECIFY).....	08
<hr/>	
Ulster Unionist	12
SDLP.....	13
Alliance Party.....	14
Democratic Unionist	15
Sinn Fein.....	16
Other NI party (SPECIFY).....	17
<hr/>	
None	10
Don't know	98
Refused	99

ASK V6**GO TO V7**

- V6 Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5**) fairly strong or not very strong?

QVOTE5

Very strong 1
 Fairly strong 2
 Not very strong..... 3
 Don't know 8

- V7 Did you vote in the May 2006 UK general election?

QVOTE7

Yes..... 1 **ASK V8**
 No 2 **GO TO V9**
 Couldn't vote 3
 Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

- V8 Which political party did you vote for?

QVOTE8

Conservative 01
 Labour 02
 Liberal Democrat 03
 Scottish National Party (SNP) 04
 Plaid Cymru 05
 Green Party 06
 Other party (**SPECIFY**) 07

 Other answer (**SPECIFY**) 08

 Ulster Unionist 12
 SDLP 13
 Alliance Party 14
 Democratic Unionist 15
 Sinn Fein 16
 Other NI party (**SPECIFY**) 17

 Don't know 98
 Refused 99

- V9 How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are . . .
READ OUT

QVOTE6

Very interested..... 1
 Fairly interested 2
 Not very interested..... 3
 or Not at all interested..... 4

TC72

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

**ASK RV32 TO RV38 IN SCOTLAND AND WALES ONLY. USE TEXT SUBSTITUTION FOR
QUESTION WORDING BASED ON LOCATION OF INTERVIEW
ENGLAND GO TO RV40
NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO RV39**

RV32 Did you vote in the Scottish Parliament/Welsh Assembly elections held
in May 2007?

QSWVT1

Yes	1	ASK RV33
No	2	GO TO RV35
Couldn't vote	3	
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

RV33 In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the 'first'
vote for an individual Member of Scottish Parliament/Member of Welsh
Assembly for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

QSWVT2

Conservative	01
Labour	02
Liberal Democrat.....	03
Scottish National Party (SNP).....	04
Plaid Cymru	05
Green Party.....	06
Scottish Socialist Alliance	07
Other party (WRITE IN)	
_____	08
Refused to disclose voting.....	99
Don't know	98

RV34 Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of
Scotland/Wales, which party did you vote for?

QSWVT3

Conservative	01
Labour	02
Liberal Democrat.....	03
Scottish National Party (SNP).....	04
Plaid Cymru	05
Green Party.....	06
Scottish Socialist Alliance	07
Other party (WRITE IN)	
_____	08
Refused to disclose voting.....	99
Don't know	98

RV35 **SHOWCARD 48**

Do you think that so far creating the Scottish Parliament/
Welsh Assembly has improved the way the UK as a whole is governed,
made it worse, or has it made no difference?

QSWPOP1

Improved it a lot 1
Improved it a little..... 2
Made no difference 3
Made it a little worse 4
Made it a lot worse..... 5
It is too early to tell 6
Don't know 8

- RV36 And thinking about devolution as a whole – that is the creation of local
assemblies in Wales and the new parliament in Scotland. Do you think
that devolution has strengthened the UK as a whole, has it weakened it,
or has it made no difference?

QSWPOP2

Strengthened 1
Weakened..... 2
Made no difference 3
Don't know 8

RV37 **SHOWCARD 49**

How much do you trust the UK government to work in Scotland's/
Wales' best long-term interest?

QSWPOP3

Just about always 1
Most of the time 2
Only some of the time 3
Almost never 4
Don't know 8

- RV38 Still using the card, how much do you trust the Scottish Parliament/
Welsh Assembly to work in Scotland's/Wales' best interests?

QSWPOP4

Just about always 1
Most of the time 2
Only some of the time 3
Almost never 4
Don't know 8

TC73

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

GO TO RV40

ASK RV39 IN NORTHERN IRELAND ONLY
ALL OTHERS GO TO RV40

RV39 Generally speaking, do you think of yourself as a unionist, a nationalist or neither?

QNIPOP5

Unionist 1
 Nationalist 2
 Neither 3
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 4
 Don't know 8

NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO RV41
TEXT SUBSTITUTION ACCORDING TO COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE

RV40 **SHOWCARD 50**

Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?

QOPDEV2

Scottish/Welsh/English not British 1
 More Scottish/Welsh/English than British 2
 Equally Scottish/Welsh/English and British 3
 More British than Scottish/Welsh/English 4
 British not Scottish/Welsh/English 5
 Other description (**WRITE IN**)
 6
 (None of these) 7
 Don't know 8

TC74

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

RV41 **SHOWCARD 51**

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

QORM
 Yes.....1 **ASK RV42**
 No2 **GO TO RV43**

RV42 Which ones? **PROBE:** 'Any others?' until 'No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID BELOW

		<u>Member</u> RV42	<u>Activities</u> RV43
a)	Political party	01 QORMA	01 QORGAA
b)	Trade Unions	02 QORMB	02 QORGAB
c)	Environmental group	03 QORMC	03 QORGAC
d)	Parents'/School Association	04 QORMD	04 QORGAD
e)	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch	05 QORME	05 QORGAE
f)	Religious group or church organisation	06 QORMF	06 QORGAF
g)	Voluntary services group	07 QORMG	07 QORGAG
h)	Pensioners group/organisation	08 QORMP	08 QORGAP
i)	Scouts/Guides organisation	09 QORMQ	09 QORGAQ
j)	Professional organisation	10 QORMO	10 QORGAO
k)	Other community or civic group (GIVE DETAILS)		
	.....	11 QORMH	11 QORGAH
l)	Social Club/Working men's club	12 QORMI	12 QORGAI
m)	Sports Club	13 QORMJ	13 QORGAJ
n)	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild	14 QORMK	14 QORGAK
o)	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation	15 QORML	15 QORGAL
p)	Other group or organisation (GIVE DETAILS)	16 QORMM	16 QORGAM
		
q)	None		17

RV43 **SHOWCARD 51**

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

QORGA

PROBE: 'Which ones?' 'Any others?' UNTIL 'No'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID ABOVE OR CODE NONE (q).

TC75

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>

- RV44 Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted, or that you can't be too careful in dealing with people?

QTRUST

Most people can be trusted 1
 Can't be too careful 2
 Other, depends (**IF VOLUNTEERED**)

WRITE IN 3
 Don't know 8

- RV12 How often do you talk to any of your neighbours? Is it . . .

READ OUT

QFRNA

On most days 1
 Once or twice a week 2
 Once or twice a month 3
 Less often than once a month 4
 Never 5

- RV13 We would like to ask how often you meet people, whether here at your home or elsewhere. How often do you meet friends or relatives who are not living with you? Is it . . .

READ OUT

QFRNB

On most days 1
 Once or twice a week 2
 Once or twice a month 3
 Less often than once a month 4
 Never 5

GO TO RV15

ASK RV14

- RV14 During the last week, have you spoken, even if only on the telephone, to anyone (apart from myself) who is not a member of your household?

QFRNC

Yes 1
 No 2

TC76

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

	RV46	RV47	RV48	RV49	RV50
QCHESEQ	Name	Person Number	Age	Sex	INTERVIEWER CHECK: <i>Is child aged 4 or over?</i>
1st Child (eldest)		WRITE IN: QSCPNO	WRITE IN QSCAGE :	QSCSEX Male..... 1 Female ... 2	QSCAGE4 Yes 1 ASK RV51 No..... 2 GO TO RV66
2nd Child		WRITE IN:	WRITE IN:	Male..... 1 Female ... 2	Yes 1 ASK RV51 No..... 2 GO TO RV66
3rd Child		WRITE IN:	WRITE IN:	Male..... 1 Female ... 2	Yes 1 ASK RV51 No..... 2 GO TO RV66
4th Child		WRITE IN:	WRITE IN:	Male..... 1 Female ... 2	Yes 1 ASK RV51 No..... 2 GO TO RV66
5th Child		WRITE IN:	WRITE IN:	Male..... 1 Female ... 2	Yes 1 ASK RV51 No..... 2 GO TO RV66
6th Child		WRITE IN:	WRITE IN:	Male..... 1 Female ... 2	Yes 1 ASK RV51 No..... 2 GO TO RV66

RV51	RV52	RV53	RV54
What type of education institution does NAME attend at the moment?	At what age did NAME start attending primary school? Please tell me his/her age in years and months IF ATTENDED PRE-SCHOOL NURSERY PLEASE GIVE AGE STARTED IN RECEPTION CLASS	Is NAME's current school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?	ASK THOSE IN WALES ONLY. ELSE GO TO RV55 Does NAME attend a designated Welsh language school, a bilingual school or an English language school?
<p>QSCTYP</p> <p>Not at primary school yet..... 1 GO TO RV64</p> <p>Primary school..... 2</p> <p>Secondary school/ ASK Sixth Form <u>College</u>..... 3 RV52</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 4</p>	<p>WRITE IN AGE</p> <p>Years QSCHBGY</p> <p>Months QSCHBGM</p>	<p>QSCHSTA</p> <p>State school..... 1</p> <p>Private school..... 2</p>	<p>QSCHLNG</p> <p>Welsh language 1</p> <p>Bilingual 2</p> <p>English language..... 3</p> <p>Don't know 8</p>
<p>Not at primary school yet..... 1 GO TO RV64</p> <p>Primary school..... 2</p> <p>Secondary school/ ASK Sixth Form <u>College</u>..... 3 RV52</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 4</p>	<p>WRITE IN AGE</p> <p>Years</p> <p>Months</p>	<p>State school..... 1</p> <p>Private school..... 2</p>	<p>Welsh language 1</p> <p>Bilingual 2</p> <p>English language..... 3</p> <p>Don't know 8</p>
<p>Not at primary school yet..... 1 GO TO RV64</p> <p>Primary school..... 2</p> <p>Secondary school/ ASK Sixth Form <u>College</u>..... 3 RV52</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 4</p>	<p>WRITE IN AGE</p> <p>Years</p> <p>Months</p>	<p>State school..... 1</p> <p>Private school..... 2</p>	<p>Welsh language 1</p> <p>Bilingual 2</p> <p>English language..... 3</p> <p>Don't know 8</p>
<p>Not at primary school yet..... 1 GO TO RV64</p> <p>Primary school..... 2</p> <p>Secondary school/ ASK Sixth Form <u>College</u>..... 3 RV52</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 4</p>	<p>WRITE IN AGE</p> <p>Years</p> <p>Months</p>	<p>State school..... 1</p> <p>Private school..... 2</p>	<p>Welsh language 1</p> <p>Bilingual 2</p> <p>English language..... 3</p> <p>Don't know 8</p>
<p>Not at primary school yet..... 1 GO TO RV64</p> <p>Primary school..... 2</p> <p>Secondary school/ ASK Sixth Form <u>College</u>..... 3 RV52</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 4</p>	<p>WRITE IN AGE</p> <p>Years</p> <p>Months</p>	<p>State school..... 1</p> <p>Private school..... 2</p>	<p>Welsh language 1</p> <p>Bilingual 2</p> <p>English language..... 3</p> <p>Don't know 8</p>
<p>Not at primary school yet..... 1 GO TO RV64</p> <p>Primary school..... 2</p> <p>Secondary school/ ASK Sixth Form <u>College</u>..... 3 RV52</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 4</p>	<p>WRITE IN AGE</p> <p>Years</p> <p>Months</p>	<p>State school..... 1</p> <p>Private school..... 2</p>	<p>Welsh language 1</p> <p>Bilingual 2</p> <p>English language..... 3</p> <p>Don't know 8</p>
<p>Not at primary school yet..... 1 GO TO RV64</p> <p>Primary school..... 2</p> <p>Secondary school/ ASK Sixth Form <u>College</u>..... 3 RV52</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 4</p>	<p>WRITE IN AGE</p> <p>Years</p> <p>Months</p>	<p>State school..... 1</p> <p>Private school..... 2</p>	<p>Welsh language 1</p> <p>Bilingual 2</p> <p>English language..... 3</p> <p>Don't know 8</p>
<p>Not at primary school yet..... 1 GO TO RV64</p> <p>Primary school..... 2</p> <p>Secondary school/ ASK Sixth Form <u>College</u>..... 3 RV52</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY)..... 4</p>	<p>WRITE IN AGE</p> <p>Years</p> <p>Months</p>	<p>State school..... 1</p> <p>Private school..... 2</p>	<p>Welsh language 1</p> <p>Bilingual 2</p> <p>English language..... 3</p> <p>Don't know 8</p>

RV55	RV56	RV57	RV58	RV59
How satisfied are you with NAME's school? Are you very satisfied, satisfied, not very satisfied or not at all satisfied?	How often do you help NAME with his/her homework? Do you help . . . READ OUT	How important do you think it is for NAME to complete his/her GCSE level/Standard Grades exams. Is it . . . READ OUT	And how important do you think it is for NAME to stay on and complete his/her A level/Highers exams. Is it . . . READ OUT	INTERVIEWER CHECK: <i>Is child aged 11 or over?</i>
QSCHSAT Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied.....3 Not at all satisfied.....4	QSCHHW Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week 2 At least once a month.... 3 Less often than once a month..... 4 Never or hardly ever 5 N/A (no homework)..... 6	QSCACVS Very important 1 Important 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important..... 4	QSCACH Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important..... 3 Not at all important..... 4	QSCAG11 Yes.....1 ASK RV60 No.....2 GO TO RV64
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied.....3 Not at all satisfied.....4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week 2 At least once a month.... 3 Less often than once a month..... 4 Never or hardly ever 5 N/A (no homework)..... 6	Very important 1 Important 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important..... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important..... 3 Not at all important..... 4	Yes.....1 ASK RV60 No.....2 GO TO RV64
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied.....3 Not at all satisfied.....4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week 2 At least once a month.... 3 Less often than once a month..... 4 Never or hardly ever 5 N/A (no homework)..... 6	Very important 1 Important 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important..... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important..... 3 Not at all important..... 4	Yes.....1 ASK RV60 No.....2 GO TO RV64
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied.....3 Not at all satisfied.....4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week 2 At least once a month.... 3 Less often than once a month..... 4 Never or hardly ever 5 N/A (no homework)..... 6	Very important 1 Important 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important..... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important..... 3 Not at all important..... 4	Yes.....1 ASK RV60 No.....2 GO TO RV64
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied.....3 Not at all satisfied.....4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week 2 At least once a month.... 3 Less often than once a month..... 4 Never or hardly ever 5 N/A (no homework)..... 6	Very important 1 Important 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important..... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important..... 3 Not at all important..... 4	Yes.....1 ASK RV60 No.....2 GO TO RV64
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied.....3 Not at all satisfied.....4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week 2 At least once a month.... 3 Less often than once a month..... 4 Never or hardly ever 5 N/A (no homework)..... 6	Very important 1 Important 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important..... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important..... 3 Not at all important..... 4	Yes.....1 ASK RV60 No.....2 GO TO RV64
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied.....3 Not at all satisfied.....4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week 2 At least once a month.... 3 Less often than once a month..... 4 Never or hardly ever 5 N/A (no homework)..... 6	Very important 1 Important 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important..... 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important..... 3 Not at all important..... 4	Yes.....1 ASK RV60 No.....2 GO TO RV64

RV60	RV61	RV62	RV63	RV64
Does NAME receive any additional tutoring outside school for any of his/her school subjects?	Which subjects is this for? CODE ALL THAT APPLY	Would you personally <u>like</u> to see NAME going onto university or college when they finish/finished their schooling?	And do you think that NAME <u>will</u> go onto university or college when he/she finishes his/her schooling or at some time in the future?	Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often does NAME quarrel with you? Is it . . . READ OUT
QSCUT Yes 1 ASK RV61 No 2 GO TO RV62	English..... 1 QSCUTE Maths..... 2 QSCUTM Science (biology, physics, chemistry) 3 QSCUTS Languages..... 4 QSCUTL Humanities (geography, history)..... 5 QSCUTH Other (write in) . 6 QSCUTO	QSC2UNI Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	QSCUNI Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	QSCARG Most days..... 1 More than once a week 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever 4
Yes 1 ASK RV61 No 2 GO TO RV62	English..... 1 Maths..... 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry) 3 Languages..... 4 Humanities (geography, history) .. 5 Other (write in) 6	Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	Most days..... 1 More than once a week 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever 4
Yes 1 ASK RV61 No 2 GO TO RV62	English..... 1 Maths..... 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry) 3 Languages..... 4 Humanities (geography, history) .. 5 Other (write in) 6	Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	Most days..... 1 More than once a week 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever 4
Yes 1 ASK RV61 No 2 GO TO RV62	English..... 1 Maths..... 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry) 3 Languages..... 4 Humanities (geography, history) .. 5 Other (write in) 6	Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	Most days..... 1 More than once a week 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever 4
Yes 1 ASK RV61 No 2 GO TO RV62	English..... 1 Maths..... 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry) 3 Languages..... 4 Humanities (geography, history) .. 5 Other (write in) 6	Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	Most days..... 1 More than once a week 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever 4
Yes 1 ASK RV61 No 2 GO TO RV62	English..... 1 Maths..... 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry) 3 Languages..... 4 Humanities (geography, history) .. 5 Other (write in) 6	Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	Most days..... 1 More than once a week 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever 4
Yes 1 ASK RV61 No 2 GO TO RV62	English..... 1 Maths..... 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry) 3 Languages..... 4 Humanities (geography, history) .. 5 Other (write in) 6	Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	Most days..... 1 More than once a week 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever 4

RV65	RV66	RV67	RV68	RV69
Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does NAME talk to you? Is it. . . READ OUT	<u>ASK ALL</u> SHOWCARD 52 Please look at this card and tell me how often you praise NAME?	And how often do you spank or slap NAME?	How often do you cuddle or hug NAME?	And how often do you yell at NAME?
QSC TALK Most days .....1 More than once a week .....2 Less than once a week.....3 Hardly ever .....4	QSC PRAZ Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	QSC SMAK Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	QSC CUDL Never.....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes .....3 Very often.....4	QSC YELL Never .....1 Seldom.....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4
Most days .....1 More than once a week .....2 Less than once a week.....3 Hardly ever .....4	Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	Never.....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes .....3 Very often.....4	Never .....1 Seldom.....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4
Most days .....1 More than once a week .....2 Less than once a week.....3 Hardly ever .....4	Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	Never.....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes .....3 Very often.....4	Never .....1 Seldom.....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4
Most days .....1 More than once a week .....2 Less than once a week.....3 Hardly ever .....4	Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	Never.....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes .....3 Very often.....4	Never .....1 Seldom.....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4
Most days .....1 More than once a week .....2 Less than once a week.....3 Hardly ever .....4	Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	Never.....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes .....3 Very often.....4	Never .....1 Seldom.....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4
Most days .....1 More than once a week .....2 Less than once a week.....3 Hardly ever .....4	Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	Never.....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes .....3 Very often.....4	Never .....1 Seldom.....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4
Most days .....1 More than once a week .....2 Less than once a week.....3 Hardly ever .....4	Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	Never .....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4	Never.....1 Seldom .....2 Sometimes .....3 Very often.....4	Never .....1 Seldom.....2 Sometimes.....3 Very often .....4

TC78

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

IF ALL RV53 = 2 GO TO RV73**ANY CHILD CODED '1' AT RV53 ASK RV70**

RV70 Do your children (any of your children) attend state school(s) outside your local catchment area?

QSCHOSA

Yes	1	ASK RV71
No.....	2	GO TO RV72
No children of school age	3	

RV71 Why do they go to a school outside your local catchment area?

WRITE IN**QSCHOS1 QSCHOS2**

RV72 When you decided to move to this house, was being in the catchment area of a particular state school very important to you, somewhat important or not very important to you?

QSHCIMP

Very important.....	1
Somewhat important.....	2
Not very important.....	3
Don't know	8

RV73 **SHOWCARD 53**

Please look at this card and tell me how often you and your child(ren) spend time at home playing together or working on a hobby or project

QPLYKID

Never or rarely	1
Once a month or less.....	2
Several times a month	3
About once a week	4
Several times a week.....	5
Almost every day	6

RV74 **SHOWCARD 53**

And how often do you and your child(ren) spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to movie, sports or to have a picnic.

QLEIKID

Never or rarely	1
Once a month or less.....	2
Several times a month	3
About once a week	4
Several times a week.....	5
Almost every day	6

TC79

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

RV75 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** (Ask if needed) Do any of the children aged under 16 living in this household have a biological parent living outside the household?

DO NOT INCLUDE PARENTS OF ADOPTED OR FOSTERED CHILDREN

QKIDOPA

Yes.....1 **ASK RV76**
 No2 **GO TO RV81**

RV76 Can you tell me how often your child/children visit, see or contact their father/mother outside the household?

IF BOTH BIOLOGICAL PARENTS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD RECORD MOST FREQUENT CONTACT

QKIDSEE

Other/both/parent deceased.....00 **GO TO RV81**
 Never01 **GO TO RV79**
 A few times a year02
 Once a month or less.....03
 Several times a month04 **ASK RV77**
 About once a week05
 Several times a week.....06
 Almost everyday07
 Shared care 50/5008 **GO TO RV80**
 Don't know98 **ASK RV77**

RV77 Do they stay with their father/mother for weekends on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

QKIDWE

Regular basis1
 Irregular basis2
 Not at all3

RV78 Do they stay with their father/mother during the school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

QKIDHOL

Regular basis1
 Irregular basis2
 Not at all3

RV79 (Even though the children are not in contact with their father / mother, about) / About how long would it take to get to where their father/mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

QKIDFAR

Less than 15 minutes.....1
 Between 15 and 30 minutes2
 Between 30 minutes and one hour3
 Between 1 and 2 hours4
 More than two hours5
 Lives/works abroad (volunteered)6
 Don't know8

RV80 In your view, how close a relationship do(es) your child/children have with their father/mother living outside the household? Would you say it is.....

READ OUT

QKIDREL

Very close 1
Quite close 2
Not very close 3
Not close at all 4

TC80

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL

RV81 Do you have any children aged under 16 who do not live with you in this household?

QOHCH16

Yes 1 **ASK RV82**
No 2 **GO TO V10**

RV82 Can you tell me how often you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

QSEEKID

Never 01 **GO TO RV85**
A few times a year 02
Once a month or less..... 03
Several times a month 04 **ASK RV83**
About once a week 05
Several times a week..... 06
Almost everyday 07
Shared care 50/50 08 **GO TO RV86**
Don't know 98 **ASK RV83**

RV83 Do they stay with you for weekends on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

QWEKID

Regular basis 1
Irregular basis 2
Not at all..... 3

RV84 Do they stay with you during the school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

QHOLKID

Regular basis 1
Irregular basis 2
Not at all..... 3

RV85 (Even though you are not in contact with your child(ren), about / About how long would it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

QFARKID

- Less than 15 minutes..... 1
- Between 15 and 30 minutes 2
- Between 30 minutes and one hour 3
- Between 1 and 2 hours 4
- More than two hours 5
- Lives/works abroad (volunteered) 6
- Don't know 8

RV86 How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is.....

READ OUT

QRELKID

- Very close 1
- Quite close 2
- Not very close 3
- Not close at all 4

V10 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone..... 1
- b) Partner present 2
- c) Other adult(s) present..... 3
- d) Child(ren) present 4
- e) Supervisor present..... 5

QIWA

QIVB

QIVC

QIVD

QIVE

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

F0.	TIME SECTION BEGUN	Hours	Minutes
		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		QPF0H	QFE0M

INTRODUCTION: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1 I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (**SHOWCARD 54**) and tell me if, since September 1st 2006, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

SHOWCARD 54

N.I. Retirement / State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	01	QF101
A Pension from a previous employer	02	QF102
A Pension from a spouse's previous employer	03	QF103
A Private Pension/Annuity	04	QF104
A Widow's or War Widow's Pension	05	QF105
A Widowed mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance	06	QF106
Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)	07	QF107

SHOWCARD 55

Severe Disablement Allowance.	16	QF116
Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance	18	QF118
Disability Living Allowance / Care Component	26	QF126
Disability Living Allowance / Mobility Component	27	QF127
Disability Living Allowance / Components not known	28	QF128
Attendance Allowance	19	QF119
Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	21	QF121
War Disability Pension	22	QF122
Incapacity Benefit	25	QF125

SHOWCARD 56

Income Support	32	QF132
Job Seeker's Allowance	42	QF142
Return to Work Credit	44	QF144
Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)	35	QF135
Child Tax Credit	43	QF143
Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	37	QF137
Maternity Allowance	38	QF138
Housing Benefit / Rent Rebate or Allowance	39	QF139
Council Tax Benefit	40	QF140
Any other state benefit, allowance or credit	41	QF141

SHOWCARD 57

Educational Grant (not Student Loan)	51	QF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments	52	QF152
Maintenance or Alimony	53	QF153
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here	54	QF154
Rent from Boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you	55	QF155
Rent from any other property	56	QF156
Foster Allowance	57	QF157
Sickness or accident insurance	58	QF158
Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	59	QF159

CHECK Pension

**IF RESPONDENT IS (MALE AND AGED 65 OR OVER) OR (FEMALE AND AGED 60 OR OVER) AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIPT OF THE STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (F1 NE 1) ASK NFA
ELSE GO TO CHECK Pension Credit**

NFA Can I just check, do you currently receive the State Retirement Pension?

QSRPEN

Yes, receives pension (inc joint receipt) 1 **ASK NFB**
No, not receiving (inc deferred pensions) 2 **GO TO CHECK Disability benefits**

CHECK Pension Credit

**IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES ONLY STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (F1 = 1 OR NFA = 1) AND (F1 NE 2,3,4,5,6 or 7) ASK NFB
ELSE GO TO CHECK Disability benefits**

NFB Do you currently receive Pension Credit?

ORPENCR

Yes, receives pension credit (inc joint receipt) 1
No, does not receive 2
Don't know 8

IF NFA eq 1 or NFB eq 1 GRID(s) COLLECT DETAILS (max 2 grids)

CHECK Disability benefits

**IF RESPONDENT IS LONG TERM SICK, DISABLED OR HAS A CHRONIC CONDITION (D17 = 8 OR D29 = 8 OR M1 = 1 OR M3 NE 0) AND (E1 = 2 and E2 = 2) AND (F2 NE 16,18,26,27,28,19,21,22 OR 25) ASK NFC
ELSE GO TO CHECK Income support / JSA**

NFC Can I just check, do you currently receive disability benefits of any kind?

QRDSBEN

Yes 1 **ASK NFD**
No 2 **GO TO CHECK Income support/JSA**

NFD **SHOWCARD 55**

Which ones do you receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

GRIDS COLLECT DETAILS FOR EACH

CODED AT NFD (max 9 grids)

QRDSBN16 QRDSBN18

QRDSBN19 QRDSBN21

QRDSBN22 QRDSBN25

QRDSBN26 QRDSBN27

QRDSBN28

CHECK Income support / JSA

**IF RESPONDENT UNEMPLOYED (D17 = 3 OR D29 = 3) AND (F3 NE 32 OR 42) ASK NFE
ELSE GO TO CHECK Child Benefit**

NFE Can I just check, do you currently receive any benefits such as Income Support or Job Seekers Allowance?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Yes, Income Support 1
 Yes, Job Seekers Allowance 2
 No, receive none of these 3

QRIS

QRJSA

QNISJSA

**GO TO CHECK
Child benefit**

GRIDS COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODES 1 and 2 AT NFE (max 2 grids)

CHECK Child benefit

QMACH18

**IF RESPONDENT IS THE MOTHER OF A CHILD AGED 18 OR UNDER
 LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIVING
 CHILD BENEFIT (F3 NE 3) ASK NFF
 ELSE GO TO CHECK Housing Benefit**

NFF Can I just check, do you currently receive Child Benefit?

QRCHBEN

Yes, receives child benefit 1
 No, not receiving (no children eligible) 2

**GO TO CHECK
Housing Benefit**

GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFF (max 1 grid)

CHECK Housing benefit

**IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MEANS TESTED BENEFITS AND
 NO HOUSING BENEFIT (F1 = 7 OR F1 = 25 OR F1 = 32 OR
 F1 = 42 OR NFB = 1 OR NFD = 25 OR NFE = 1 OR NFE = 2)
AND (F1 NE 39)**

NFG Can I just check, do you currently receive Housing Benefit?

QRHBEN

Yes, receives Housing Benefit 1
 No, not receiving Housing Benefit 2

GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFG (max 1 grid)

**FOR EACH FED FORWARD SOURCE 1 THROUGH SOURCE 12 NOT
 MENTIONED AT F1
 OR CHECKED AT (NFA THRU NFG) INCLUDING THOSE CONFIRMED
 AS NOT RECEIVED, ASK NFH**

NFH Can I just check, according to our records you have in the past received
 <SOURCE1 -- SOURCE12>. Have you received
 <SOURCE1 -- SOURCE12> at any time since <INTDATE>?

QNFHS{1-12}

QNFH{1-12}

Yes 1
 No 2

FOR EACH PAYMENT TYPE CODED 'YES' COLLECT DETAILS ON GRID

TC81

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

F2

INTERVIEWER CHECKHow many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

QNF1	

ASK F3a

Refused.....9

None0

GO TO**NF3**

F3a.

TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.

QFICODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3b.

And for which months since September 1st 2006 have you received ?
(RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING 'ALL')

QFRnn

F3c.

Are you still receiving ?

QFRNOW

F3d.

How much was the last payment of you received?
(TO NEAREST £)

QFRVAL

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

F3e.

What period did that cover?

QFRW

F3f.

(Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.

IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)

QFRJT

RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS

QFRJTPN

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
		QFICODE																		
b) Months received																				
QFSEQ																				
2006				2007												2008				
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
QFRALL	QFR01	QFR02	QFR03	QFR04	QFR05	QFR06	QFR07	QFR08	QFR09	QFR10	QFR11	QFR12	QFR13	QFR14	QFR15	QFR16	QFR17	QFR18	QFR19	QFR20
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
QFRNOW				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				QFRW				QFRJT								
Yes.....1				(Nearest £)				1 week.....1				Sole1								
No2				<table border="1" style="width:100%; height:20px;"> <tr> <td style="width:25%;"></td> <td style="width:25%;"></td> <td style="width:25%;"></td> <td style="width:25%;"></td> </tr> </table>								2 weeks.....2								Joint.....2
				QFRVAL				4 weeks.....3				With								
				Don't know8				Month.....4				Person No.								
				Refused.....9				Other (SPECIFY)5				QFRJTPN								

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
QFSEQ																				
2006				2007												2008				
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
QFRNOW				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				QFRW				QFRJT								
Yes.....1				(Nearest £)				1 week.....1				Sole1								
No2				<table border="1" style="width:100%; height:20px;"> <tr> <td style="width:25%;"></td> <td style="width:25%;"></td> <td style="width:25%;"></td> <td style="width:25%;"></td> </tr> </table>								2 weeks.....2								Joint.....2
				QFRVAL				4 weeks.....3				With								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7				Month.....4				Person No.								
				Don't know8				Other (SPECIFY)5				QFRJTPN								
				Refused.....9																

a) Payment Name																				
Code																				
b) Months received																				
QFSEQ																				
2006				2007												2008				
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
QFRNOW				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?				QFRW				QFRJT								
Yes.....1				(Nearest £)				1 week.....1				Sole1								
No2				<table border="1" style="width:100%; height:20px;"> <tr> <td style="width:25%;"></td> <td style="width:25%;"></td> <td style="width:25%;"></td> <td style="width:25%;"></td> </tr> </table>								2 weeks.....2								Joint.....2
				QFRVAL				4 weeks.....3				With								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7				Month.....4				Person No.								
				Don't know8				Other (SPECIFY)5				QFRJTPN								
				Refused.....9																

a) Payment Name																				
Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																				
b) Months received																				
	2006				2007												2008			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>				1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																

a) Payment Name																				
Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																				
b) Months received																				
	2006				2007												2008			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>				1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																

a) Payment Name																				
Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																				
b) Months received																				
	2006				2007												2008			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>				1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																

a) Payment Name																								
Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																								
b) Months received																								
	2006				2007												2008							
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04				
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No .....2					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>					1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____					Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>									
					Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																			

a) Payment Name																								
Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																								
b) Months received																								
	2006				2007												2008							
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04				
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No .....2					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>					1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____					Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>									
					Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																			

a) Payment Name																								
Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																								
b) Months received																								
	2006				2007												2008							
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr				
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04				
c) If still receiving					d) Last amount received					e) Period covered					f) Sole or Joint receipt					CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No .....2					IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>					1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____					Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>									
					Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																			

a) Payment Name																				
Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																				
b) Months received																				
	2006				2007												2008			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>				1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																

a) Payment Name																				
Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																				
b) Months received																				
	2006				2007												2008			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>				1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																

a) Payment Name																				
Code <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>																				
b) Months received																				
	2006				2007												2008			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED				
Yes.....1 No .....2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>				1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (SPECIFY) .....5 _____				Sole .....1 Joint.....2 With Person No. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>								
				Amount included in previous grid.....7 Don't know .....8 Refused.....9																

TC82

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

NF3

INTERVIEWER CHECK:

*Is respondent receiving a State Retirement Pension
(code 1 Showcard 63 or NFA = 1)?*

QNIPENS

Yes 1 **ASK NF4**
 No 2 **GO TO F4**

NF4

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

QNISERPS

Yes 1
 No 2

F4

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are. . .

READ OUT**QFISIT**

Living comfortably 1
 Doing alright 2
 Just about getting by 3
 Finding it quite difficult 4
 or Finding it very difficult? 5
 Don't know 8

F5

Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

QFISITC

Better off 1 **ASK F6**
 Worse off 2
 About the same 3 **GO TO F7**
 Don't know 8

F6

Why is that?

WRITE VERBATIM:

QFISITY

F7

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be. . .

READ OUT**QFISITX**

Better off 1
Worse off than you are now 2
 Or about the same? 3
 Don't know 8

TC83

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

F8

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F10

QFIYRDIA

Nothing	0	GO TO F10
Don't know	8	ASK F9
Refused	9	GO TO F10

F9

a) Would it amount to £500 or more?

QFIYRDB1

Yes	1	ASK b)
No	2	GO TO f
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	GO TO F10

b) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

QJIYRDB2

Yes	1	ASK c)
No	2	
Don't know	8	GO TO F10
Refused.....	9	

c)to £5,000 or more?

QFIYRDB3

Yes	1	GO TO e)
No	2	ASK d
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	GO TO F10

d)to £2,500 or more?

QFIYRDB4

Yes	1	
No	2	GO TO F10
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

e)to £10,000 or more?

QFIYRDB5

Yes	1	
No	2	GO TO F10
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

f) Would it amount to £100 or more?

QFIYRDB6

Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	8
Refused.....	9

TC84

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

F10 Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

QSAVE

Yes1 **ASK F11**
 No2 **GO TO F14**
 Refused.....9

F11 About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

QSAVED

Don't know8
 Refused9

F11a What are you saving for?

QSAVEY1 QSAVEY2

F12 Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

QSAVREG

Regular basis1
 From time to time2
 Other (**SPECIFY**)3

 Don't know8

F13 Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

QSAVLT

Mainly long term.....1
 Mainly short term2
 Both equally3
 Neither/Don't know.....8

ASK ALL

TC85

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

F14 I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 2006 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department for Work and Pensions?

QPPPEN

Yes1 **ASK F14a check**
 No2 **GO TO F37**

F14a **CHECK**
If YF14 = 1 OR 2 ASK F14a
ELSE GO TO F15

QPCCK1

(1)
(2)

F14a Can I just check, is this the policy you took out in
 < PPPD1 / PPPD2 >?

QPENVRP

Yes.....1 **GO TO F14b check**
 No2 **GO TO F15**
 Don't know8

F14b **CHECK**
IF YF14 = 1 GO TO F17
IF YF14 = 2 GO TO F20

QPCCK2

F15 Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?
THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE REPLACED
WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'

QPENB4

Before July 1st 19881 **ASK F16**
 July 1st 1988 or since2 **GO TO F19**
 Both3

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

F16 What year did you first take out a policy?

Year

--	--	--	--

WRITE IN:

QPENB4Y4

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

F17 How much was your last contribution or premium?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

QPENB4V

ASK F18

Don't know..... 8

Refused..... 9

GO TO**F37**

F18 How long did this cover?

QPENB4W

A week..... 1

A month 2

A quarter 3

Six months 4

A year 5

A once off payment 6

Other (**SPECIFY**) 7

GO TO F37

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F19 In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

Year

--	--	--	--

WRITE IN:

QPENYR4

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

F20 Since September 1st 2006, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Work and Pensions, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

QPENADD

Yes 1

ASK F21

No 2

GO TO RF1 check

F21 How much was your last contribution?

IF `DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

QPENADV

ASK F22

Don't know..... 8

GO TO

Refused..... 9

F37

F22 How long did this cover?

QPENADW

A week 1

A month 2

A quarter 3

Six months 4

A year 5

A once off payment..... 6

Other (**SPECIFY**) 7

F23 - F36 These questions are not asked

TC86

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

F37 SHOWCARD 58

Since September 1st 2006 have you personally received any payments, or payment in kind, from anything listed on this card?

QWINDF

Yes	1	ASK F38
No	2	GO TO F40
Don't know.....	8	
Refused.....	9	

F38 Which ones?

PROBE 'Any others' until 'No'**CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW****F39 FOR EACH PAYMENT RECEIVED ASK:**

About how much in total did you receive (was this worth)?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

	F38	F39							
	Payments received	Amount received (worth)							
	QWINDFA	QWINDFAY							
a life insurance policy.....01		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
	QWINDFB	QWINDFBY							
a lump sum pension payout.....02		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
	QWINDFC	QWINDFCY							
a personal accident claim03		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
	QWINDFD	QWINDFDY							
a redundancy payment04		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
	QWINDFG	QWINDFGY							
a win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling06		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Don't know 8 Refused..... 9
	QWINDFH	QWINDFHY							
Anything else? (PLEASE SPECIFY)07		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Don't know 8 Refused..... 9

ASK ALL

TC87

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

F40

SHOWCARD 59

Now we have some questions about how you spend your money.
Please look at this card and tell me about how much you personally
spend in an average month on the following items.

IF PARTNER/SPOUSE/PARENT PAYS FOR ITEM, CODE '0'

- a) Eating out at, or buying takeaway food from, a restaurant, pub or
cafe, including school meals or meals at work?

QXPMEAL

Nothing.....	00
Under £10	01
£10 £19	02
£20 £29	03
£30 £39	04
£40 £49	05
£50 £59	06
£60 £79	07
£80 £99	08
£100 £119	09
£120 £139	10
£140 £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused.....	99

- b) Leisure activities, and entertainment and hobbies, other than
eating out?

EXCLUDE HOLIDAYS**INCLUDE ALL ACTIVITIES EITHER AT HOME OR OUTSIDE THE
HOME****QXPLEIS**

Nothing.....	00
Under £10	01
£10 £19	02
£20 £29	03
£30 £39	04
£40 £49	05
£50 £59	06
£60 £79	07
£80 £99	08
£100 £119	09
£120 £139	10
£140 £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused.....	99

EXTERNAL TRANSFERS

TC88

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

F41 **SHOWCARD 60**Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?**DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY****QFTEXHH**

Yes.....1 **ASK F42**
 No2 **GO TO F46**

F42 What is that person's relationship to you?
WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE 'anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL 'No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK F43

F43 What is this money for? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
IF 'Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK F44 and F45
IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F46 AS REQUIRED

F44 About how much in total do you give for
 (maintenance/alimony/child support)?

F45 How often do you give this money?

ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY

F42 Person relationship	F43 Purpose of transfer	F44 Amount transferred	F45 Frequency of transfer
QFTEXA Person 1 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 QFTEXA1 Household bills/expenses 2 QFTEXA2 Education/grant..... 3 QFTEXA3 Spending money/allowance..... 4 QFTEXA4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5 QFTEXA5 Other (WRITE IN) 6 QFTEXA6	QFTEXAV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	QFTEXAW Weekly 1 Fortnightly 2 Monthly 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 OFFICE CODE
QFTEXB Person 2 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 QFTEXB1 Household bills/expenses 2 QFTEXB2 Education/grant..... 3 QFTEXB3 Spending money/allowance..... 4 QFTEXB4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5 QFTEXB5 Other (WRITE IN) 6 QFTEXB6	QFTEXBV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	QFTEXBW Weekly 1 Fortnightly 2 Monthly 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 OFFICE CODE
QFTEXC Person 3 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support 1 QFTEXC1 Household bills/expenses 2 QFTEXC2 Education/grant..... 3 QFTEXC3 Spending money/allowance..... 4 QFTEXC4 Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY) 5 QFTEXC5 Other (WRITE IN) 6 QFTEXC6	QFTEXCV (NEAREST £) Don't know 8 Refused..... 9	QFTEXCW Weekly 1 Fortnightly 2 Monthly 3 Yearly 4 Other (SPECIFY) 5 OFFICE CODE

TC89

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

F46

INTERVIEWER CHECK*Is respondent living with spouse / partner?*

Yes 1 **ASK F47**
 No 2 **GO TO F50**

F47

I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

a) Grocery shopping

QHUBUYS

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY) 5

b) Cooking

QHUFYRS

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY) 5

c) Cleaning/hovering

QHUMOPS

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY) 5

d) Washing and ironing

QHUIRON

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY) 5

F48 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)**

Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household?

QHHCH12

Yes.....1 **ASK F49**
 No2 **GO TO F50**

F49 Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it . . .

READ OUT**QHUSITS**

Mainly you1
 Mainly your husband/wife/partner2
 Jointly with your husband/wife/partner.....3
 or Someone else? **(WRITE IN)**4

TC90

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL

F50 About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

QHOWLNG

None0
 Don't know8

F51 Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

QCARUSE

Yes.....1
 No2
 Don't drive.....3

F52 Do you personally have a mobile phone?

QMOBUSE

Yes.....1
 No2
 Not answered.....8

READ OUT

- RF11 The final question asks you to think about things that are important to you. There is a lot of discussion these days about 'quality of life', yet that means very different things to different people. Would you take a moment to think about what 'quality of life' means to you, and tell me what things you consider are important for your own quality of life?

WRITE IN VERBATIM**PROBE 'Anything else?'**

QQALLIF1

QQALLIF2

QQALLIF3

QQALLIF4

FOR EACH MENTION, PROBE

- RF12 In what way is that important to you?

WRITE IN

- F53 **READ OUT**

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

TC91

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

F54 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Are the respondent's pre-printed name details on the Coversheet correct or have they changed in any way?

Yes, correct.....1 **GO TO F56**
 No, incorrect or name has changed.....2 **ASK F55**
 New entrant not pre-printed3

F55 Just so we can make sure we have your details correct can you tell me your full name?

ENTER

Title _____

First name _____

Surname _____

No name given..... 1

F56 Do you have a mobile phone number, work number or personal email address you can give me?

Mobile no. _____

No mobile no. given 1

Work/other contact no. _____

No work/other no. given..... 1

email _____

No email given 1

As the survey is designed to measure change over time we would like to contact you again next year.

IF HAVE FED FORWARD CONTACT DETAILS ASK F57 ELSE GO TO F58

F57 Last year you gave us the following contact name and address details.

{display fed forward details}

READ OUT DETAILS AND ASK 'Are all these name and address details still correct?'

IF ANY NAME OR ADDRESS DETAILS MISSING CODE 'No' AND RE-ENTER ON NEXT SCREEN

Yes.....1 **GO TO F60**
 No2 **ASK F58**

F58 If you happen to move and we were not able to find you next year is there anybody who would know where you are?

IF 'YES' ENTER DETAILS

Contact name: _____

Number and street: _____

Town _____

County _____

Telephone no: _____

No contact name given 1 **GO TO F60**

F59 What is that person's relationship to you?

Parent/mother/father 1
 Son/Daughter 2
 Brother/Sister 3
 Aunt/Uncle 4
 Grandparent 5
 Other relative 6
 Friend/work colleague 7
 Other (**SPECIFY**) 8

F60 How likely are you to move from this address within the next year?

Very likely 1
 Quite likely 2
 Quite unlikely 3
 Very unlikely 4

READ OUT

Thank you very much. That is all the questions I have for you.

F61 to F63 These questions are not asked

F64 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone 1
 b) Partner present 2
 c) Other adult(s) present 3
 d) Child(ren) present 4
 e) Supervisor present 5

QIVFA
 QIVFB
 QIVFC
 QIVFD
 QIVFE

F65 TIME NOW

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
QIVFOIH		QIVFOIM			

NOW HAND SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F66 Interviewer Check for Self Completion.

Q/VSC

Respondent completed and returned **before** interview.. 1
 Respondent completed and returned **after** interview 2
 Respondent needed assistance 3
 Respondent refused (**SPECIFY WHY**) 4

Other completed (**WRITE IN**) 5

Other not completed (**WRITE IN**) 6

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE
INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

- I1 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

QIV1

Yes 1 **ANSWER I2**
 No 2 **GO TO I4**

- I2 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

QIV2

A great deal 1 **ANSWER**
 A fair amount 2 **I3**
 A little 3
 Not at all 4 **GO TO I4**

- I3 In what way was the respondent influenced?
[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

- I4 In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was ...

QIV4

Very good 1
 Good 2
 Fair 3
 Poor 4
 Very poor 5

- I5 Was the respondent willing to complete the contact name and tracking information?

QIV5

Yes, completed 1 **ASK I5a**
 No, refused (**GIVE DETAILS**) 2 **GO TO I6 check**

Other (**SPECIFY**) 3

- I5a Did respondent give a mobile phone number and/or an email address on the tracking schedule?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Mobile number given	1	QIV5AA
Email given	2	QIV5AB
Neither given	3	QIV5AC

- I6 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No	
a) Poor eyesight (blindness)	1	2	QIV6A
b) Hearing problems.....	1	2	QIV6B
c) Reading difficulties.....	1	2	QIV6C
d) English was 2nd language	1	2	QIV6D
e) Other language problems	1	2	QIV6E
None of these.....	1		

- I7 Was an interpreter used?

	QIV6F	
Yes.....	1	ANSWER I8
No	2	GO TO I9

- I8 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

QIV7

- I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

	QIV9	
Yes.....	1	GO TO I9a
No	2	GO TO I10

- I9a **WRITE IN:**

- I10 If this respondent was presented with information from their last interview e.g. job description or previous benefits received how did they react?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

	<i>QIV10NO</i>	
No fed forward information	00	GO TO I11
a) Found it easier	01	<i>QIV10A</i>
b) Found it more difficult	02	<i>QIV10B</i>
c) Surprised we knew it	03	<i>QIV10C</i>
d) Confused	04	<i>QIV10D</i>
e) Concerned about the confidentiality of their information	05	<i>QIV10E</i>
f) Expected us to know it	06	<i>QIV10F</i>
g) Said was a good idea	07	<i>QIV10G</i>
h) Said it was a bad idea	08	<i>QIV10H</i>
i) Reluctant in clarifying	09	<i>QIV10I</i>
j) Or did the respondent become uncooperative	10	<i>QIV10J</i>
k) Other (WRITE IN)	11	<i>QIV10K</i>
<hr/>		
l) Made no difference	12	<i>QIV10L</i>

- I11 Do you have any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing? Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

Yes.....1 **GO TO I23a**
No2 **END**

- I11a **WRITE IN:**

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave

17

10-11

Serial Number

--	--	--	--	--

12-16

Household No.

--

17

Check No.

--

18

Person No.

--	--

19-20

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES – Wave 17 (9)**NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – Wave 7****CONFIDENTIAL****SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE****COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:**

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

This survey is carried out by an independent social research institute situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

- a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Better than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

QGHQA

- b) lost much sleep over worry?

Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
No more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

QGHQB

- c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

More than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Less so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

QGHQC

- d) felt capable of making decisions about things?

More so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Less so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Much less capable	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

QGHQD

e) felt constantly under strain ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

QGHQE

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

QGHQF

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

More so than usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

QGHQG

h) been able to face up to problems ?

More so than usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less able than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less able	<input type="text" value="4"/>

QGHQH

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

QGHQI

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Not more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

QGHQJ

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

Not at all	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

QGHQK

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

More so than usual	<input type="text" value="1"/>
About the same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less than usual	<input type="text" value="4"/>

QGHQL

2. Here are some questions about family life.

Do you personally agree or disagree . . .

a) A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

QOPFAMA

- b) All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

QOPFAMB

- c) A woman and her family would all be happier if she goes out to work

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

QOPFAMC

- d) Both the husband and wife should contribute to the household income

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

QOPFAMD

- e) Having a full-time job is the best way for a woman to be an independent person

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

QOPFAME

- f) A husband's job is to earn money; a wife's job is to look after the home and family

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

QOPFAMF

- g) Children need a father to be as closely involved in their upbringing as the mother

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

QOPFAMG

- h) Employers should make special arrangements to help mothers combine jobs and childcare

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

QOPFAMH

- i) A single parent can bring up children as well as a couple

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>

QOPFAMI

3. Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tick the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL

7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED

- a) Your health

QLFSAT1

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- b) The income of your household

QLFSAT2

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- c) Your house/flat

QLFSAT3

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- d) Your husband/wife/partner

QLFSAT4

Doesn't
apply to me

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

- e) Your job (if in employment)

QLFSAT5

Doesn't
apply to me

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

f) Your social life

QLFSAT6

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied
at allCompletely
satisfied

g) The amount of leisure time you have

QLFSAT7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied
at allCompletely
satisfied

h) The way you spend your leisure time

QLFSAT8

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied
at allCompletely
satisfied4. a) Using the same scale how disssatisfied or satisfied are you
with your life overall?

QLFSATO

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied
at allCompletely
satisfiedb) Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less
satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

QLFSATL

More satisfied	<input type="text"/>	1
Less satisfied	<input type="text"/>	2
About the same	<input type="text"/>	3
Don't know	<input type="text"/>	8

5. If you had any of the following problems, is there anyone you could rely on to help you from outside your own household?

- a) If you were feeling depressed

Yes 1
No 2
Not sure 3

QXSUPA

- b) If you needed help finding a job for yourself or a member of your family

Yes 1
No 2
Not sure 3

QXSUPB

- c) If you needed to borrow money to pay an urgent bill like electricity, gas, rent or mortgage

Yes 1
No 2
Not sure 3

QXSUPC

6. Here are a few questions about people in your life who can provide you with help or support. (*Tick one only*)

- a) Is there anyone who you can really count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Yes, one person 1
Yes, more than one person 2
No-one 3

QSSUPA

- b) Is there anyone who you can really count on to help you out in a crisis?

Yes, one person
Yes, more than one person
No-one

QSSUPB

- c) Is there anyone who you can totally be your self with ?

Yes, one person
Yes, more than one person
No-one

QSSUPC

- d) Is there anyone who you feel really appreciates you as a person?

Yes, one person
Yes, more than one person
No-one

QSSUPD

- e) Is there anyone who you can really count on to comfort you when you are very upset?

Yes, one person
Yes, more than one person
No-one

QSSUPE

7. Please think of the person you can best share your private feelings and concerns with

a) Is this person male or female?

Male 1

Female 2

QSSUP1

b) What is this person's relationship to you?

QSSUPR2R

PLEASE WRITE IN ONE PERSON ONLY

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DATE OF BIRTH AND SEX BELOW
AND GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		QDOBM		QDOBY			

and tick male or female

male

☐ 1

female

☐ 2

QSEX

**THANK YOU.
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<div>17</div>	<div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div> <div></div>
10-11	12-16	17	18	19-20

YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you.

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the brown envelope and hand it back to the interviewer.

If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer.

Please read each question carefully and tick the answer box that applies to you.

Some questions ask you to write in your response. Please write clearly in the space provided.

Some questions have an instruction to PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION X OR PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION X. Please follow these instructions carefully

PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR EXACT DATE OF BIRTH

Day Month Year 1 9

QYPDOB M

QYPDOBY 4

AND TICK WHETHER YOU ARE MALE OR FEMALE

Male ☐ 1

Female ☐ 2

QYPSEX

The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time.

TICK ONLY ONE BOX PER QUESTION

Q1 Have you got a TV in your bedroom?

Yes ☐ 1
No..... ☐ 2

QYPTVBR

Q2 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?

None/Less than an hour ☐ 1
1 – 3 hours..... ☐ 2
4 – 6 hours..... ☐ 3
7 or more hours ☐ 4

QYTVHRS

Q3 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?

Yes ☐ 1
No..... ☐ 2
Don't own a TV ☐ 3

QYTVSTP

Q4 For each of the following leisure activities, please tick the box to show how often you do each of these things. **PLEASE TICK ONE BOX PER LINE**

	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never almost never
a) Play sport or go walking or swimming	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>
					QYPACTA
b) Go to watch live sport	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>
					QYPACTB
c) Go to the cinema	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>
					QYPACTC
d) Go to a concert, theatre, to see a band or other live performance	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>
					QYPACTD
e) Have a meal in a restaurant, café or pub	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>
					QYPACTE
f) Go to youth clubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>
					QYPACTK
g) Go to discos and nightclubs	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>
					QYPACTM
h) Do unpaid voluntary work	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>
					QYPACTL

Q5 About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

Don't do any housework / Less than one hour	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPCHOR
1 – 3 hours.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
4 – 6 hours.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
7 or more hours	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q6 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles like Playstation or Nintendo.

QYPCOMP

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>	PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q7
No.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q10
Don't have a computer at home ...	<input type="text" value="3"/>	PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q10

Q7 How often do you use the computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

Every day	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPPCHW
At least once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Less often than once a month.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q8 How often do you use the computer at home for playing games?

Every day	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPPCG
At least once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Less often than once a month.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q9 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the internet or sending email?

Every day	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPCNT
At least once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Less often than once a month.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q10 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPMOBU
No.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	

Q11 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

None.....	<input type="text"/>	1
1 – 3 times.....	<input type="text"/>	2
4 – 6 times.....	<input type="text"/>	3
7 or more times	<input type="text"/>	4

QYPPALS

Q12 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?

None.....	<input type="text"/>	1
1 – 2 times.....	<input type="text"/>	2
3 – 5 times.....	<input type="text"/>	3
6 or more times	<input type="text"/>	4

QYPPALO

Q13 When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?

Always	<input type="text"/>	1
Usually	<input type="text"/>	2
Sometimes.....	<input type="text"/>	3
Not usually.....	<input type="text"/>	4

QYPUTEL

Q14 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Never.....	<input type="text"/>	1
1 – 2 times.....	<input type="text"/>	2
3 – 9 times.....	<input type="text"/>	3
10 or more times	<input type="text"/>	4

QYPLATE

Q15 Some people belong to gangs where members have to do what the gang wants. Do you belong to a gang like that?

Yes	<input type="text"/>	1
No.....	<input type="text"/>	2

QYPGANG

Q16 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

Never.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPVAND
Once or twice	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Several times	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Often	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you

Q17 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPARGM
More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have mother	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q18 How often do you quarrel with your father?

Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPARGF
More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have father	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q19 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPTLKM
More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have mother	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q20 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPTLKF
More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have father	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q21 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

Write in number:

QYPNPAL

Q22 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

None	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QPYFGHT
Once	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
2 – 5 times	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
6 – 9 times	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
10 or more times	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q23 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?

None	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPEATN
1 – 2 times	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
3 – 5 times	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
6 – 7 times	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Next we have a few questions about health and nutrition

Q24 Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has been

Excellent	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPHSTAT
Good.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Fair	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Poor	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
or Very Poor?.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	
Don't know	<input type="text" value="8"/>	

Q25 How often do you eat fresh fruit or vegetables?

Every day or nearly every day	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPFRUT
About once a week.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Every now and then	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Never or hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q26 And how often do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, Kentucky Fried Chicken or other take-away food like that?

Every day or nearly every day	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPFFD
About once a week.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Every now and then	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Never or hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q27 How often do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

Every day or nearly every day	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPJFD
About once a week.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Every now and then	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Never or hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q28 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPSMEV
No.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	

Q29 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

I have never smoked	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPSMOF
I have smoked only once or twice	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
I used to smoke but I don't now	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
I smoke regularly, once a week or more.	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q30 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? If you didn't smoke any write zero.

Write in Number:

--	--

QYPSMLW

Q31 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Never.....

	1
--	---

QYPDKLM

Once or twice

	2
--	---

Several times.....

	3
--	---

Q32 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack?

None.....

	1
--	---

QYPDGFR

A few

	2
--	---

Most

	3
--	---

Don't know

	8
--	---

Q33 Do you think that in the next 12 months, you might be tempted to use or try out any kind of illegal drug?

Yes

	1
--	---

QYPDGYR

No.....

	2
--	---

Don't Know

	3
--	---

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q34 I feel I have a number of good qualities.

Strongly agree

	1
--	---

QYPESTA

Agree.....

	2
--	---

Disagree

	3
--	---

Strongly disagree

	4
--	---

Q35 I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPESTI
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q36 I certainly feel useless at times.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPESTB
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q37 I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPESTJ
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q38 I am a likeable person.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPESTC
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q39 I can usually solve my own problems.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPESTK
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q40 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPESTE
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q41 At times I feel I am no good at all.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPESTF
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q42 I like most of my teachers.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPTCHA
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	








Q43 Teachers are always getting at me.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPTCHB
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

*The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life.
The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is
completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box that comes closest to
expressing how you feel about each of the following things.*

Q44 Your school work?

QYPHSW

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>

We would like to know your opinions on some important issues.

Q50 The police are usually helpful and friendly to young people.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPOPPL
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q51 Schools are better than parents when it comes to sex education for young people.

Strongly agree	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPOPLC
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q52 How interested are you in politics?

Very interested.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	QYPVTE6
Fairly interested	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Not interested	<input type="text" value="3"/>	

Q53 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?

Conservative	<input type="text" value="01"/>	QYPVTE3
Labour	<input type="text" value="02"/>	
Liberal Democrat	<input type="text" value="03"/>	
Green Party	<input type="text" value="04"/>	
Other	<input type="text" value="05"/>	
None.....	<input type="text" value="10"/>	
Ulster Unionist	<input type="text" value="12"/>	
SDLP	<input type="text" value="13"/>	
Aliance Party.....	<input type="text" value="14"/>	
Democratic Unionist	<input type="text" value="15"/>	
Sinn Fein	<input type="text" value="16"/>	
Don't know	<input type="text" value="98"/>	

Q54 How much do you worry about the possibility that you might be the victim of crime?

A big worry	<input type="text"/>	1	QYPCRWRA
A bit of a worry	<input type="text"/>	2	
An occasional doubt.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Not a worry at all	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q55 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

Very safe	<input type="text"/>	1	QYPCRWRB
Fairly safe	<input type="text"/>	2	
A bit unsafe	<input type="text"/>	3	
Very unsafe	<input type="text"/>	4	

Next there are a few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.

Q56 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?

Never.....	<input type="text"/>	1	QYPTRUN
Once or twice	<input type="text"/>	2	
Several times.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Often	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q57 In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school?

Yes	<input type="text"/>	1	QYPEXPL
No.....	<input type="text"/>	2	

Q58 How much do you worry about being bullied at school? Is it . . .

A lot	<input type="text"/>	1	QYPBULL
A bit	<input type="text"/>	2	
or not at all	<input type="text"/>	3	

Q59 How much does it mean to you to do well at school?

A great deal	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Quite a lot.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
A bit but not very much	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Very little	<input type="text" value="4"/>

QYPOPSC

Q60 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?

Leave school at 16	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Go to sixth form or college	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Don't know	<input type="text" value="8"/>

QYPLVSC

Q61 How important do you think it is for you to get your GCSE exams?
(Standard Grades in Scotland)

Very important	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Important.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Not very important.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Not at all important	<input type="text" value="4"/>

QYPACVS

Q62 What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.

Write in school name _____

Q63 What job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

QYPSOC00 QYPSOC90

Write in job details _____

Don't know/haven't decided yet.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Q64 Did you do any paid work last week?

QYPWKLW

Yes 1

PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q65

No..... 2

PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q68

Q65 IF YOU DID PAID WORK LAST WEEK

What was your job last week? If you had more than one job, please write in the title of the main job first and then what you do as a second job on the line provided.

QYPSOC10 QYPSOC19 QYPSOC20 QYPSOC29

Main job _____

2nd job _____

Q66 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours you worked at all of them.

Write in hours:

QYPWHR5

Q67 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

Write in to nearest £:

QYPPAY

Q68 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age:

QYPLVHM

Q69 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

QYP2UNI

Yes 1

PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q71

No..... 2

PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q70

Not sure yet 3

PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q70

Q70 What are the main reasons you might NOT go on to further full-time education? Please write your answer in the space below.

QYPNUNA

QYPNUNB

Q71 We want to find out about what has been happening in the last year in your own life.

Please write in anything that has happened to you (or your family) that has stood out as important. This might be things you've done or things that have been of interest or concern. Just whatever comes to mind as important to you.

_____	QYPEVNT1
_____	QYPEVNT2

IF YOU ARE AGED 10, 11 OR 12 PLEASE FINISH HERE. THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS WE HAVE FOR YOU.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US.

PLEASE PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE INTO THE BROWN ENVELOPE AND HAND IT TO THE INTERVIEWER.

IF YOU ARE AGED 13, 14, 15 OR 16 PLEASE ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTION ON THE NEXT PAGE. THANK YOU.

Q72 Different things can be important when deciding what type of job or occupation you might want to follow in the future. Please tick the box to show how important each one of the following things is to you.

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX PER LINE

	Very important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
a) Future job security	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 QYPJBQA
b) Having a job with a high income	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 QYPJBQD
c) Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 QYPJBQB
d) Finding an occupation which interests you	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 QYPJBQF
e) Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 QYPJBQG
f) Finding an occupation in which you can help others	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 QYPJBQH

THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS WE HAVE FOR YOU.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US.

PLEASE PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE INTO THE BROWN ENVELOPE AND HAND IT TO THE INTERVIEWER.

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No
17	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 17 (9)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 7 (17)

PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>QDIOD</i>	<i>QDIOM</i>	<i>QDOIY</i>

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK B Column 7 is

QIVSTAT2

Code 1..... 1
 Code 2..... 2
 Code 3..... 3
 New entrant no
 pre-printed details 4

(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)

P0c. Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?

QRACH12

Yes 1
 No 2

PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

P1. TIME NOW

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
QIVSOIH		QIVSOIM			

P2. **INTERVIEWER CHECKS**

- a) What is the sex of the person being proxied?
(**PROXY SUBJECT**)

QSEX

Male 1

Female 2

- b) What is the relationship of the proxy informant
(the person answering the questions) to the person
who this proxy interview is about?

WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP _____

QPRRS2I

- c) Enter person number of Proxy INFORMANT
(**FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**)
**IF PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE
PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) IS NOT A MEMBER OF THE
PROXY RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00'**

PERSON NUMBER

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
QPRIPN	

- d) What is the reason the person is being proxied?

REASON FOR PROXY

QPRWHY

<u>Temporarily absent:</u> In institution (eg hospital, OPH) .....01 Studying away from home .....02 On holiday .....03 Away on business or work .....04 Temporarily away from home for other reasons .....05 <u>Unable to contact</u> .....06] GIVE DETAILS BELOW
<u>Communication problems</u> Permanently too unwell or disabled .....07 Temporarily unwell .....08 Old age .....09 Deafness or speech problems .....10 Language problems .....11 Individual refused but allows proxy .....12 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 13	

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

- P3. When did (NAME) move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'

QPPLEVR

Lived here all life 1

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
QPLNOWM		QPLNOWY4			

- P4. Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN:

Day	Month		Year			
QDOBM		QDOBY				

- P5. What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he) ...
READ OUT

QMLSTAT

Married	01	ASK P6
Separated	02	
Divorced	03	
Widowed	04	
Never been married	05	GO TO P8
In a civil partnership	06	ASK P6
Have a dissolved civil partnership?	07	
Separated from a civil partnership	08	
or Surviving partner of a civil partnership	09	
Don't know	98	GO TO P8
Refused	99	

- P6. Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2006?

QMLCHNG

Yes	1	ASK P7
No	2	GO TO P8

- P7. So (NAME) has recently been
READ P5 MARITAL STATUS When did that happen?

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
QMLCHM		QMLCHY4			

TC92

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

P8. **KEY CHECK B is**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 ASK P9
2 GO TO P14

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS '1'

P9. **SHOWCARD 72**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	QJBSTAT	
Self employed	01	ASK P10
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/at school	<u>07</u>	GO TO P13
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme	09	ASK P10
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
.....	10	
Don't know	98	

P10. When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P9)

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			

QPRESBGM QPRESBY4

GO TO P12

Don't know 8 **ASK P11**

P11. Was it September 1st 2006 or after?

QPRESLY

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 8

P12. Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2006?

QEDLYR

Yes 1 **ASK P13**

No 2 **GO TO P26 (page 10)**

P13. **SHOWCARD 73**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

QEDTYPE1	
Comprehensive school	01
Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying)	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04
Public or other private school.....	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	10
University	11

GO TO P22
(page 8)

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS NOT EQUAL 1P14. **SHOWCARD 74**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

QJBSTAT	
Self employed	01
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02
Unemployed	03
Retired from paid work altogether.....	04
On maternity leave	05
Looking after family or home.....	06
Full-time student/at school	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	10
<hr/>	
Don't know	98

ASK P15

GO TO P17

ASK P15

P15. When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P14)

Month Year

--	--	--	--	--	--

WRITE IN: **GO TO P17**

QPRESBGM QPRESBY4

Don't know 8 **ASK P16**

P16. Was it September 1st 2006 or after?

QPRESLY

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 8

P17. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

QSCHOOL

Never went to school 1 **GO TO P20**

Still at school 2 **ASK P18**

Don't know 8

Age

--	--

WRITE IN: QSCEND

P18. **SHOWCARD 75**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school she/he is attending (she/he attended last)?

QSCTYPE

Comprehensive school 01

Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02

Fee paying Grammar school 03

Sixth form College/Tertiary College 04

Public or other private school 05

Elementary school 06

Secondary modern/secondary school 07

Technical school (not college) 08

Other type of school 09

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

- P19. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).**
Is (NAME) still in school?

QSCNOW

Yes..... 1 **GO TO P24**

No 2 **ASK P20**

- P20. **SHOWCARD 76**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

QFETYPE

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 1 **ASK P21**

College of further/higher education..... 2

Other College or training establishment

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

..... 3

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4

University 5

None of above..... 7 **GO TO P22**

Don't know 8

- P21. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?

QFENOW

Still in further education 1

Don't know 8

Age

WRITE IN:

--	--

QFEEND

P22. **SHOWCARD 77**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

QQFHAS

Yes	1	ASK P23
No	2	GO TO P24
Don't know	8	

P23. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?

CODE ONE ONLY

QPRFEHQ

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers	01
Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed	02
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	03
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1	04
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2	05
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3	06
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3	07
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4	08
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)	09
Teaching qualifications (not degree)	10
University diploma / Foundation Degree	11
University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)	12
University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)	13
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications	
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	14

NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)

P24. **SHOWCARD 78**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	QQFED	
Yes	1	ASK P25
No	2	GO TO P26
Don't know	8	

P25. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?

CODE ONE ONLY

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

	QPRSEHQ	
School Certificate or Matriculation	01	
CSE grade 2-5	02	
CSE grade 1	03	
GCSE grades D-G	04	
GCSE grades A-C	05	
O level (obtained before 1975)	06	
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07	
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08	
Higher School Certificate	09	
A level	10	
GNVQ.....	11	
A/S level	12	

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)	20	
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	21	
Standard Grade level 4-7	22	
Standard Grade level 1-3	23	
Higher Grade	24	
Certificate of 6th year studies	25	
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	26	
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	27	

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	30	
--	----	--

ASK ALL

TC93

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

HEALTH AND CARING

P26. I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and the use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (her/his) health has been. Compared to people of (her/his) own age, would you say that (her/his) health has on the whole been

READ OUT***QHLSTAT***

Excellent 1
 Good 2
 Fair 3
 Poor 4
 or Very poor 5
 Don't know 8

P27. Does (NAME) consider themselves to be a disabled person?

QHLDSBL

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 8

P28. **SHOWCARD 79**

Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

None	00	QHLPRB
Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism).....	01	QHLPRBA
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)	02	QHLPRBB
Difficulty in hearing.....	03	QHLPRBC
Skin conditions/allergies	04	QHLPRBD
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	05	QHLPRBE
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems	06	QHLPRBF
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems.....	07	QHLPRBG
Diabetes	08	QHLPRBH
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09	QHLPRBI
Alcohol or drug related problems.....	10	QHLPRBJ
Epilepsy.....	11	QHLPRBK
Migraine or frequent headaches	12	QHLPRBL
Cancer.....	13	QHLPRBN
Stroke	14	QHLPRBO
Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	15	QHLPRBM
<hr/>		
Don't know	98	

P29. Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (her/his) daily activities compared to most people of (her/his) age?

	QHLT	
Yes.....	1	ASK P30
No	2	GO TO P31
Don't know	8	

P30. **SHOWCARD 80**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, (NAME) would normally find difficult to manage on (her/his) own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Don't know	8	
Doing the housework	1	QHLLTA
Climbing stairs	2	QHLLTB
Dressing him/herself	3	QHLLTC
Walking for at least 10 minutes.....	4	QHLLTD
(None of these)	5	QHLLTE

- P31. Does (her/his) health limit the type of work or the amount of work (she/he) can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

QHLLTW

Yes.....1 **ASK P32**
 No2 **GO TO P34**
 Don't know8

- P32. Does (NAME'S) health keep (her/him) from doing some types of work?

QHLENDW

Yes.....1 **ASK P33**
 No2
 Can do nothing3 **GO TO P34**
 Don't know8 **ASK P33**

- P33. For work (NAME) can do, how much does it limit the amount of work (she/he) can do?

READ OUT

QHLLTWA

A lot.....1
 Somewhat.....2
 Just a little.....3
 or Not at all.....4

TC94

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

- P34. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is proxy SUBJECT aged 65 or over?
 (Household Grid column 7)

QHLIV65

Yes.....1 **ASK P35**
 No2 **GO TO P41**

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO P41

P35. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps .

..

READ OUT

QADLA

On (her/his) own	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO P36
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

b) **SHOWCARD 81**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

QADLAD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

P36. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .

READ OUT

QADLB

On (her/his) own	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO P37
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

b) **SHOWCARD 81**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

QADLBD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P37. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

QADLC

On (her/his) own	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO P38
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD 81**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

QADLCD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P38. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to cut (her/his) toenails . . .

READ OUT

QADLD

On (her/his) own	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO P39
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD 81**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

QADLDD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P39. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over . . .

READ OUT

QADLE

On (her/his) own	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO P40
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD 81**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

QADLED

Very easy	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P40. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

READ OUT

QADLF

On (her/his) own	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else.....	2	GO TO P41
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD 81**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

QADLFD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy.....	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

TC95

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

P41. Since September 1st 2006, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

QHOSP

Yes.....	1	ASK P42
No	2	GO TO P45
Don't know	8	

P42. Since September 1st 2006, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

QHOSPD

Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

P43. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
is proxy subject female and under 45?

Yes.....	1	ASK P44
No	2	GO TO P45

P44. Was any of this for childbirth?

QHOSPC

Yes - all 1
 Yes - some 2
 No 3
 Don't know 8

EMPLOYMENT

TC96

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

P45. Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

QJBHAS

Yes	1	GO TO P49
No	2	ASK P46
Don't know	8	GO TO P67 (page 23)

P46. Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

QJBOFF

Yes	1	GO TO P48
No	2	ASK P47
Waiting to take up job	3	GO TO P67 (page 23)
Don't know	8	

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P46 = 2)

P47. Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

QJULK4

Yes	1	GO TO P67 (page 23)
No	2	
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

P48. What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

QJBOFFY

Maternity leave.....	01
Other leave/holiday	02
Sick/injured.....	03
Attending training course	04
Laid off/on short time	05
On strike.....	06
Other personal/family reason (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	07
Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	08
Don't know	98

IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT

- P49. What was (her/his) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

QJBSOC QJBSOC00

Don't know 8

GO TO P51

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

- P50. What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

QJBSIC92

- P51. Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

QJBSEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO P54**

Self-employed 2 **ASK P52**

Don't know 8 **GO TO P54**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

- P52. Does (she/he) have any employees?

QJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK P53**

NO, does not have employees 2 **GO TO P57**

Don't know 8

P53. How many people does (she/he) employ?

QJSSIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

GO TO P57

EMPLOYEES ONLY

P54. Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

QJBMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

P55. **SHOWCARD 82**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

QJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives)	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY)	08
Don't know	98

P60. Was it September 1st 2006 or after?

QPRJBL Y

Yes, September 1st 2006 or after 1
 No, before September 1st 2006..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

P61. **SHOWCARD 84**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

QPREARN

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25

£ 25 - £ 39

£ 40 - £ 59

£ 60 - £ 79

£ 80 - £ 99

£ 100 - £ 124

£ 125 - £ 149

£ 150 - £ 179

£ 180 - £ 209

£ 210 - £ 259

£ 260 - £ 299

£ 300 - £ 379

£ 380 - £ 479

£ 480 - OR MORE

NO INCOME AT ALL

LESS THAN £1,299

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099

£ 2,100 - £ 3,099

£ 3,100 - £ 4,199

£ 4,200 - £ 5,199

£ 5,200 - £ 6,499

£ 6,500 - £ 7,799

£ 7,800 - £ 9,299

£ 9,300 - £ 10,999

£ 11,000 - £ 13,499

£ 13,500 - £ 15,999

£ 16,000 - £ 19,999

£ 20,000 - £ 24,999

£ 25,000 - OR MORE

..... 00

..... 01

..... 02

..... 03

..... 04

..... 05

..... 06

..... 07

..... 08

..... 09

..... 10

..... 11

..... 12

..... 13

..... 14

Don't know 98

Refused 99

P62. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

QRACH12

Yes..... 1 **ASK P63**
 No 2 **GO TO P67**

P63. **SHOWCARD 85**

How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

Don't know 8

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	<u>QJBCHC1</u>	<u>QJBCHC2</u>	<u>QJBCHC3</u>
00 No other mentions		00	00
01 She/he works only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home	02	02	02
03 She/he works from home	03	03	03
04 Her/his spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny</u> or <u>mother's help</u> looks after them at home	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend</u> or <u>neighbour</u> looks after them.....	10	10	10
11 They go to an after school club / breakfast club	11	11	11
12 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
	12	12	12

P64. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

IF **ANY** CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P65

IF **ONLY** CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P66

P65. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

QXPCHCF

All free of charge 1
Some/all paid for 2
Don't know 8

P66. Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

QHUXPCH

Proxy subject 1
Proxy subject's spouse/partner..... 2
Mother's help/nanny..... 3
Relative 4
Friend/neighbour..... 5
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 6
Don't know 8

ASK ALLP67. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS****QEAAGE**

Male 16 - 64.....	1	ASK P68
Female 16 - 59.....	2	
Others	3	GO TO P70

P68. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

QJBUB

Yes.....	1	ASK P69
No	2	GO TO P70
Don't know	8	

P69. Can I just check, was this
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

QJBUBY

To claim unemployment benefit.....	1
To claim income support as an unemployed person	2
Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions?	3
Don't know	8

NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	01	QPRF101
Pension from previous employer(s)	02	QPRF102
Disability Living Allowance	03	QPRF116
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)		
and/or Income Support	04	QPRF131
Child Benefit	06	QPRF135
Working Tax Credit	07	QPRF137
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit		
and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	08	QPRF139
Incapacity Benefit	09	QPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit (PLEASE SPECIFY)	10	QPRF141
<hr/>		
Child Tax Credit	11	QPRF143
Pension Credit	12	QPRF107
		QPRFIRM
None	00	
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

P71. **SHOWCARD 87**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAXNO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25

£ 25 - £ 39
£ 40 - £ 59
£ 60 - £ 79
£ 80 - £ 99
£ 100 - £ 124
£ 125 - £ 149
£ 150 - £ 179
£ 180 - £ 209
£ 210 - £ 259
£ 260 - £ 299
£ 300 - £ 379
£ 380 - £ 479
£ 480 - OR MORE

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAXNO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £1,299

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099.....02
£ 2,100 - £ 3,099.....03
£ 3,100 - £ 4,199.....04
£ 4,200 - £ 5,199.....05
£ 5,200 - £ 6,499.....06
£ 6,500 - £ 7,799.....07
£ 7,800 - £ 9,299.....08
£ 9,300 - £ 10,999.....09
£ 11,000 - £ 13,499.....10
£ 13,500 - £ 15,999.....11
£ 16,000 - £ 19,999.....12
£ 20,000 - £ 24,999.....13
£ 25,000 - OR MORE14

QPRFITB

Don't know98

Refused99

TC98 TIME NOW

Hours

--	--

QIVFOIH

Minutes

--	--

QIVFOIM

Seconds

--	--

END PROXY INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 26)

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS**COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW**

PI1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Who was present during the interview?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| a) Informant alone..... | 1 | GO TO PI4 |
| b) Partner present..... | 2 | ANSWER PI2 |
| c) Other adult(s) present..... | 3 | |
| d) Child(ren) present..... | 4 | |
| e) Supervisor present | 5 | |

QIVPA
 QIVPB
 QIVPC
 QIVPD
 QIVPE

PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

- | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| | QIV2 | |
| A great deal..... | 1 | ANSWER PI3 |
| A fair amount..... | 2 | |
| A little | 3 | |
| Not at all | 4 | GO TO PI4 |

PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? **[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]**

PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| | QIV4 |
| Very good..... | 1 |
| Good | 2 |
| Fair | 3 |
| Poor..... | 4 |
| or Very poor | 5 |

PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<input type="text" value="17"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>QHID</i>			<i>QPNO</i>

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 17 (9)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – WAVE 7 (17)

TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>QDOID</i>	<i>PDIOM</i>	<i>QDOIY4</i>

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

KEY CHECKS B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

TRANSFER CODE FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK B (column 7) IS CODE

QIVLYR

New entrant not listed.....0

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONS

THE HOUSEHOLD LEVEL QUESTIONS SHOULD BE ASKED ONCE ONLY FOR THE HOUSEHOLD. THESE SHOULD BE ASKED OF THE HRP OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER

H1a) **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is this person the HRP or their spouse/partner?

QTHRPOP

Yes..... 1 **CHECK H1b**
No 2 **GO TO D1**

H1b) *Has the HRP or their spouse/partner answered the household questions in a previous interview?*

QTHHRPW

Yes..... 1 **GO TO D1**
No 2 **ASK H2**

H0. TIME AT START

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

H2 I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

QHSROOM

H3 Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

QHSOWND

Owned/being bought on mortgage 1
Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)..... 2 **ASK H4**
Rented..... 3 **GO TO H25**
Rent free 4 **GO TO H45**
Other (SPECIFY) 5

H4 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED

IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

ENTER '0' IF NO SECOND MENTION

**SECOND
MENTION**

--	--

QHSOWR1

**SECOND
MENTION**

--	--

QHSOWR2

- H5 About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

QHSVAL

Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

- H6 Is this accommodation:
READ OUT

QMGHAVE

Owned outright.....1 **GO TO H45**
 Or is it being bought with a mortgage or a loan?2 **ASK H19**

H7-H18 **These question are not asked**

- H19 Is your mortgage or loan
READ OUT

QMGTYPE

A repayment mortgage or loan 1
 An endowment mortgage..... 2
 Part repayment and part endowment 3
 Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**)..... 4

Don't know 8

H20-H22 **These questions are not asked**

- H23 How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

QXPMG

Don't know..... 8
 Refused..... 9

- H24 **This question is not asked**

GO TO H45

ASK TENANTS ONLY

H25 Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

QHSJB

Yes..... 1

No 2

H26 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00'

ENTER '0' IF NOT SECOND MENTION

FIRST MENTION

--	--

QRENTP1

SECOND MENTION

--	--

QRENTP2

H27 Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

QRENTLL

Local Authority/Council/

Northern Ireland Housing Executive 01

New Town Commission or Corporation 02

Property company 03

Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland

(Scottish Special Housing Association) 04

Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust 05

Employer 06

Other organisation (**SPECIFY**) 07

INDIVIDUALS

Relative 08

Employer 09

Other individual 10

H28-H29 **These questions are not asked**

H30 How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H31

QRENT

Don't know 8 **GO TO H45**

Refused 9

100% rent rebate 0 **GO TO H34**

Rent free 1 **GO TO H45**

H31 What period did this cover?

QRENTW

Week..... 1
 Fortnight..... 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Quarter 5
 Six months 6
 Other (**WRITE IN**) 7

H32 **This question is not asked**

H33 Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

QRENTHB

Yes..... 1 **ASK H34**
 No 2 **GO TO H45**

H34 So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

QRENTG

Don't know 8

H35-H41 **These questions are not asked**

H42 **This question is asked after H45**

H43 and H44 **These questions are not asked**

ASK ALL

H45 Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF
VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	QHSCTAX
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+	08
Household accommodation not valued separately				09
Don't know				98
Refused				99

H42 Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

QHEATCH

Yes..... 1
No 2

H46-H60 **These questions are not asked**

H61 Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?

IF YES How many cars or vans?

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

QNCARS

None 0
One 1
Two 2
3+ 3

H62-H64 **These questions are not asked**

H65 TIME AT END

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
QHHFOIH	QHHFOIM	

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
QIVSOIH		QIVSOIM			

(Next / I'd like to start with some) questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

QLKNBRN

Yes.....1
No2
Don't know8

D3. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

QLKMOVE

Stay here.....1
Prefer to move2
Don't know8

D4. **This question is not asked**

D5. (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

QXPMOVE

Yes.....1
No2
Don't know8

D6. Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is since before September 1st 2006?

QPLNEW

Yes.....1 **GO TO D13**
No2 **ASK D7**

D7. In what month and year did you move here?

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
QPLNOWM		QPLNOWY4			

D8-D12 **These questions are not asked**

D13. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 ASK D14
ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D25

D14. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

	QMLSTAT	
Married	1	ASK D15
Separated	2	
Divorced	3	
Widowed	4	
Have never been married	5	GO TO D17
In a civil partnership	6	ASK D15
Have a dissolved civil partnership	7	
Separated from a civil partnership	8	
or Surviving partner of a civil partnership	9	

D15. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2006?

	QMLCHNG	
Yes	1	ASK D16
No	2	GO TO D17

D16. So you have recently been . . .
(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)

When did that happen?

(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)

	Month	Year
WRITE IN:		
	QMLCHM	QMLCHY4

D17. Which of the following best describes your current situation.
Are you . . .

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

	QJBSTAT
Self employed	01
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02
Unemployed	03
Retired from paid work altogether	04
On maternity leave	05
Looking after family or home	06
Full-time student/ at school	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	

10

D18-D24 **These questions are not asked**

TC100

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

T1 Since September 1st 2006 have you gained any recognised academic, vocational, technical or professional qualifications, including school exams?

QTELQLY

Yes1 **ASK T2**
 No2 **GO TO M0**

T2 Please tell me the highest qualification you obtained since September 1st 2006?

DO NOT READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

QTLHQLY

University First Degree (eg BA, BEd, BSc) 01
 University Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) 02
 Other higher academic qualifications (eg PGCE) (**WRITE IN DETAILS**) 03

SCHOOL EXAMS

GCSE 04
 A level / AS level 05
 GNVQ / GSVQ 06
 Standard Grades 07
 Higher Grade 08
 Advanced Higher 09
 Other school exam
 (inc Overseas school leaving exam or certificate) (**WRITE IN DETAILS**) 10

VOCATIONAL AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Youth training certificate / Skillseekers 11
 Modern apprenticeship / trade apprenticeship 12
 Clerical and commercial qualifications
 (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) 13
 City & Guilds Certificate 14
 Ordinary National Diploma (OND) or Certificate (ONC),
 BTEC/EdExcel/BEC/TEC General/ Scotvec National Certificate
 or Diploma 15
 Higher National Diploma (HND) or Certificate (HNC) or BTEC/
 EdExcel/BEC/ TEC General/Scotvec Higher Certificate
 or Higher Diploma 16
 NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 / 2 17
 NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 / 4 18
 Scottish National Qualification 19
 Other vocational, technical or professional qualification (**WRITE IN DETAILS**) 20

TC101

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS

D25. Where were you born?

IF UK:
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT

_____ **QPLBORND** **GO TO D27**

IF NOT UK:
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY _____ **QPLBORNC** **ASK D26**

D26. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

QYR2UK4

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

D27. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT**QMLSTAT**

Married 1
 Separated 2
 Divorced 3
 Widowed 4
 Have never been married 5
 In a civil partner ship 6
 Have a dissolved civil partnership 7
 Separated from a civil partnership 8
 or Surviving partner of a civil partnership 9

D28. **This question is not asked**

- D29. Which of the following best describes your current situation. Are you...
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

QJBSTAT

Self employed01
 In paid employment (full or part-time)02
 Unemployed03
 Retired from paid work altogether.....04
 On maternity leave05
 Looking after family or home.....06
 Full-time student/ at school07
 Long term sick or disabled08
 On a government training scheme.....09
 Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)10

D30 - D57 **These questions are not asked**

- D58. How old were you when you left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

QSCHOOL

Never went to school1
 Still at school2

WRITE IN AGE:

--	--

QSCEND

D59 - D60 **These questions are not asked**

- D61. Which, if any, of these further education institutions have you attended full-time or are attending?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

READ OUT

	QFETYPE	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	1	ASK D62
College of further/higher education.....	2	
Other College or training establishment		
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	3	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	4	
University	5	
None of above.....	7	GO TO T3

- D62. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

QFENOW
Still in further education 1

WRITE IN AGE:

QFEEND	

D63-D64 **These questions are not asked**

- T3 Do you have any recognised academic, vocational, technical or professional qualifications, including school exams?

QTELQAL
Yes 1 **ASK T4**
No 2 **GO TO M1**

- T4 Can you tell me the highest qualification you have?
DO NOT READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

QTELHTQ

University First Degree (eg BA, BEd, BSc)	01
University Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)	02
Other higher academic qualifications (eg PGCE) (WRITE IN DETAILS)	03

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

School Certificate or Matriculation	04
CSE	05
GCSE	06
O level	07
Higher School Certificate	08
A level / AS level	09
GNVQ/GSVQ	10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade	11
Standard Grades	12
Higher Grade	13
Advanced Higher	14
Certificate of 6th year studies	15
SLC: School Leaving Certificate	16
Other school exam (inc Overseas school leaving exam or certificate) (WRITE IN DETAILS)	17

VOCATIONAL AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Youth training certificate / Skillseekers	18
Modern apprenticeship / trade apprenticeship	19
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	20
City & Guilds Certificate	21
Ordinary National Diploma (OND) or Certificate (ONC), BTEC/EdExcel/BEC/TEC General/ Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma	22
Higher National Diploma (HND) or Certificate (HNC) or BTEC/ EdExcel/BEC/ TEC General/Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma	23
NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 / 2	24
NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 / 4	25
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)	26
Teaching qualifications (not degree)	27
University diploma / Foundation Degree	28
Scottish National Qualification	29
Other vocational, technical or professional qualification (WRITE IN DETAILS)	30

HEALTH AND CARING

M0. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

QHLDSBL1

Yes.....1

No2

M2. Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

READ OUT**QHLSTAT**

Excellent1

Good2

Fair3

Poor4

or Very Poor?5

Don't know8

M3. **This question is not asked**

M4. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

QHLLTYes.....1 **ASK M5**No2 **GO TO M6**

M5. Please tell me which of the following activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own.

READ OUT EACH AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Doing the housework1

QHLLTA

Climbing stairs2

QHLLTB

Dressing yourself3

QHLLTC

Walking for at least 10 minutes.....4

QHLLTD

(None of these)5

QHLLTE

M6. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK**QHLLTW**

Yes.....1

No2

M7-M19 These questions are not asked

- M20. Since September 1st 2006, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

QHOSP

Yes.....1 **ASK M21**
No2 **GO TO M25**

- M21. Since September 1st 2006, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS:

--	--	--

QHOSPD

Don't know8
Refused.....9

M22-M23 These questions are not asked

- M24. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?

CODE ONE ONLY

QHOSPNHS

All free under the NHS1
All paid for privately2
Some NHS/ some private3
Don't know8

- M25. Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

QHLCVR

Yes, in own name1
Yes, through another family member.....2
No, not insured.....3
Don't know8

M26-M34 These questions are not asked

M35. Do you smoke cigarettes?

	QSMOKER	
Yes.....	1	ASK M36
No	2	GO TO E0

M36. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER:	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></div>	PER DAY
<i>Less than 1 = 00</i>	ONCIGS		

M37-M45 **These questions are not asked**

EMPLOYMENT

E0. TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours Minutes Seconds

--	--	--	--	--	--

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

QJBHAS

Yes.....1 **GO TO E5 check**
 No2 **ASK E2**

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

QJB OFF

Yes.....1 **ASK E3**
 No.....2 **GO TO E111 (page 37)**
 Waiting to take up job3 **GO TO J1 check**

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

QJB OFFY

Maternity leave.....01
 Other leave/holiday02
 Sick/injured.....03
 Attending training course04
 Laid off/on short time05
 On strike.....06
 Other personal/family reasons (**GIVE DETAILS**).....07

 Other reasons (**GIVE DETAILS**).....08

E4. **This question is not asked**

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED (KEY CHECK B NE 1)
OR NOT EMPLOYED t-1/t-2 (EMPY=0) OR THOSE WITH NO FED
FORWARD DATA (i.e. not interviewed at either t-1 or t-2) FOLLOW
ROUTING FOR NO VALID INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW
i.e. E5, E6, E6a (not NI), E7, E8, E9, E10**

E5 **CHECK** **QJBCK1**
 IF VALID OCCUPATIONAL DESCRIPTION AND
 VALID SOC CODE (Y5 = 1) ASK E5P (1)
 ELSE GO TO E5 (2)
 NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)

E5P Last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, you said your main job
 was <OCCUP>. Are you still in that same occupation as your main job?

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

QJBSOCP

Yes.....	1	GO TO E6 check
No	2	ASK E5
Don't know	8	

E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title
 and describe fully the sort of work you do.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

_____ **QJBSOC QJBSOC00**

E5R **CHECK** **QJBCK2**
 IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID
 OCCUPATIONAL DESCRIPTION AND VALID SOC CODE FROM
 PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY = 1 AND Y5 NE 1) ASK E5R (1)
 ELSE GO TO E6 CHECK (2)
 NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)

E5R Can I just check, is that the same occupation that you had last time we
 interviewed you, on <INTDATE>?

QJBSOCR

Yes.....	1	
No	2	
Don't know	8	

E6 **CHECK** **QJBCK3**
IF VALID INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AND VALID SIC CODE
(Y6 = 1) ASK E6P (1)
ELSE GO TO E6 (2)
NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)

E6P And last time we interviewed you, (on <INTDATE>) you described the
firm/organisation you were working for as <INDUS> Is that still an
accurate description of the place where you work?
QJBSCP
Yes 1 **GO TO E6a check**
No 2 **ASK E6**
Don't know 8

E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the
place where you work)?
DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **QJBSCI92**

E6R **CHECK** **QJBCK4**
IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID INDUSTRY
DESCRIPTION FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND
VALID SIC CODE (EMPY=1 AND Y6 NE 1) ASK E6R (1)
ELSE GO TO E6a CHECK (2)
NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)

E6R Can I just check, is that the same as what the firm/organisation you
worked for last time we interviewed you, (on <INTDATE>) did?
QJBSCR
Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E6aRN **CHECK** **QJBCK6**
IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY = 1)
ASK E6aRN
ELSE GO TO E7 CHECK
NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)

E6aRN Can I just check, are you still working for the same employer or under the
same trading name as when we last interviewed you on <INTDATE>?
QJBEMPR
Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK EMPLOYEES ONLY

E7a **CHECK** **QJBCK8**
IF STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER
(E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1)
ASK E7a (1)
ELSE GO TO E8 (2)
NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)

E7a Have you had a promotion or changed grade since <INTDATE>? **QJBPRM**
Yes 1 **ASK E7b**
No 2 **GO TO E7c**
Don't know 8

E7b Can you tell me the date you were promoted or changed grades?
CODE DON'T KNOW - DAY OR MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

Day	Month	Year
QJBCHGD	QJBCHGM	QJBCHGY4

E7bDK **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is date of promotion at E7b before September 1st 2006? **QJBCHGLY**
DATE AT E7b IS: BEFORE September 1st 2006..... 1
 September 1st 2006 or AFTER 2

E7c Have you been working in your current job for your current employer
continuously since <INTDATE>? **QJBCSPL**
Yes 1
No 2

E8 **CHECK** **QJBCK9**
IF VALID MANAGERIAL DUTIES FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW
(Y8=1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME
EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR
E6aRN=1) ASK E8P (1)
ELSE GO TO E8 (2)
NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)

E8P And are you still a <MANAG>?

QJBMNGP

Yes.....1 **GO TO E9 check**
 No2 **ASK E8**
 Don't know8

E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

QJBMNGR

Manager.....1
 Foreman/supervisor.....2
 NOT manager or supervisor3

E9 **CHECK**

QJBCK10

**IF E6AP = 1 OR E6AR = 1 AND VALID SECTOR FROM PREVIOUS
 INTERVIEW (Y9 = 1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH
 SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR
 E6aRN=1) ASK E9P (1)
 ELSE GO TO E9 (2)
 NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)**

E9P And are you still working for <SECTOR>?

QJBSECTP

Yes.....1 **GO TO E10 check**
 No2 **ASK E9**
 Don't know8

E9. Which type of organisation do you work for (in your main job)?
READ OUT AND PROMPT AS REQUIRED

QJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc.....01
 Civil Service or
 central government (not armed forces).....02
 Local government or town hall
 (inc local education, fire, police)03
 National Health Service or State
 Higher Education04
 Non-profit making organisation
 (include charities, co-operatives etc)05
 Armed forces.....06
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

07

E10 **CHECK**

QJBCK11

**IF E6AP = 1 OR E6AR = 1 AND VALID SIZE OF WORK PLACE FROM
 PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (Y10 = 1) AND STILL IN SAME
 OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1)
 AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E10P (1)
 ELSE GO TO E10 (2)
 NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)**

E10P And is the number of people employed at the place you work still
<SIZE>?

	QJBSIZEP	
Yes.....	1	GO TO E11
No	2	ASK E10
Don't know	8	

E10. How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT
WORKERS**

	QJBSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more.....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11

E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime
and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN
MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE**

WRITE IN HOURS:

QJBHRS	

Not applicable	7
Don't know	8
Refused.....	9

E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS:

QJBOT	

ASK E13

Don't know	8	ASK E13
None	0	GO TO E15

- E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS:

--	--

QJBOTPD

No paid overtime..... 0
 Don't know 8

- E14. **This question is not asked**

- E15. Do you work mainly:
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

QJBPL

At home..... 1
 At your employer's premises..... 2
 Driving or travelling around..... 3
 Or at one or more other places? 4
 Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)

5

- E16-E17 **These questions are not asked**

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

1	The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses	<input type="text"/>	<i>QJBSAT2</i>
2	Your job security.....	<input type="text"/>	<i>QJBSAT4</i>
3	The actual work itself	<input type="text"/>	<i>QJBSAT6</i>
4	The hours you work.....	<input type="text"/>	<i>QJBSAT7</i>

QJBSAT

Hours Minutes Seconds

--	--

--	--

--	--

- E20. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance, or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

QPAYGL

Don't know 8 **GO TO E22**
 Refused..... 9 **GO TO E39**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

- E21. How long a period did that cover?

QPAYGW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (WRITE IN)
 6

- E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

QAPYNL

Don't know 8 **GO TO E39**
 Refused..... 9
 NO DEDUCTIONS MADE 0 **GO TO E26**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

- E23. How long a period did that cover?

QPAYNW

Week 1
 Fortnight 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month 4
 Year 5
 Other (WRITE IN)
 6

E24-E25 **These questions are not asked**

- E26. Your take home pay last time was (AMOUNT AT E22 or amount at E20 if E22 = 0). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

QPAYUSL

Yes1 **GO TO E39**
 No2 **ASK E27**

- E27. How much are you usually paid?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E28

QPAYU

Don't know8 **GO TO**
 Refused.....9 **E39**

- E28. How long a period did that cover?

QPAYUW

Week.....1
 Fortnight.....2
 Four weeks3
 Calendar month4
 Year5
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 6

- E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

QPAYUG

Before deductions1
 After deductions2
 No deductions3
 Don't know8

E30-E38 **These questions are not asked**

TC104

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK ALL

E39. Does your pay include performance related pay?

QJBPERFP

Yes..... 1
No 2

E40. In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND

QJBONUS

Yes..... 1
No 2

E41-E43 **These questions are not asked**

E44. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

QTUJBPL

Yes..... 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E45. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

QTUIN1

Yes..... 1
No 2

E46. **This question is not asked**

E47. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

QJBPEN

Yes..... 1 **ASK E48**
No 2 **GO TO E49**
Don't know 8

E48. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

QJBPENM

Yes..... 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E49. What times of day do you usually work?

CODE ONE ONLY

PROMPT AS REQUIRED

QJBTIME

Mornings only01
 Afternoons only02
 During the day03
 Evenings only04
 At night05
 Both lunchtime and evenings06
 Other times of day07
 Rotating shifts08
 Varies/no usual pattern09
 Daytime and evenings10
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)11

E50-E53 **These questions are not asked**

E54 **CHECK**

QPAYCK1

IF INT1=1 GO TO E104 (all others interviewed t-1)

(2)

**ELSE IF INT2=1 AND ((SAMEJB=1 and E7a=2 and E7c=2) OR
 (SAMEJB=2) OR (EMPY=0)) GO TO E57 (interviewed at t-2 but
 not t-1 and is in the same job without a promotion (but not
 continuously) or not in same job or was not employed at t-2)**

(4)

**ELSE IF KEY CHECK B NE 1 OR (INT1=0 and INT2=0) GO TO E57
 (never interviewed or not interviewed for past two years)**

(6)

ELSE GO TO E104

(7)

E55- E56 **These questions are not asked**

- E57. What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day		Month		Year			
QJBBGD		QJBBGM		QJBBGY4			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98'
 CODE YEAR AND ASK E58, IF UNSURE
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

- E58. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**
*Is the start date of current job at E57 or E7b before
 September 1st 2006?*

QJBBGLY

DATE AT E57 OR E7b IS: BEFORE September 1st 2006..... 1
 September 1st 2006 or AFTER 2

E59 - E72 **These questions are not asked**

GO TO E104

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

TC106

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

E73. Do you have any employees?

QJSBOSS

YES, has employees.....1 **ASK E74**
 NO, does not have employees2 **GO TO E75**

E74. How many people do you employ?

QJSSIZE

1 - 201
 3 - 902
 10 - 2403
 25 - 4904
 50 - 9905
 100 - 19906
 200 - 49907
 500 - 99908
 1000 or more.....09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10
 Don't know but 25 or more..... 11

E75. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS:

--	--

QJSHRS

Don't know 8

E76-E77 These questions are not asked

E78. Which of the following best describes your employment situation.

You are. . . **READ OUT**
CODE ONE ONLY

QJSTYPEB

Running a business or a professional practice 1
 Partner in a business or a professional practice.....2
 Working for myself3
 A sub-contractor.....4
 Doing freelance work5
 Self-employed in some other way (**GIVE DETAILS**).....6

E79-E80 These questions are not asked

- T5 Now I'd like to ask some questions about your personal income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

QJSPAYU

ASK T6

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

**GO TO
E95**

- T6 Was that weekly or monthly income?

QJSPAYW

Weekly income..... 1

Monthly income..... 2

Other (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 3

- T7 Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

QJSPYTX

Yes (before tax) 1

No (after tax) 2

- T8 And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

QJSPYNI

Yes (before NI) 1

No (after NI) 2

E81-E94 **These questions are not asked**

E95. Where do you mainly work? Is it . . .

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

QJSPL

- At home 1
- From your own home 2
- From separate business premises 3
- From a van or stall 4
- From clients or customer's premises 5
- Or from some other place? **(GIVE DETAILS)**

6

E96 and E97 **These questions are not asked**

TC107

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

- E98. I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job on a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 = completely dissatisfied, 7 = completely satisfied and 4 = neither satisfied nor dissatisfied.

READ OUT

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE
WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?').

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

- | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------|----------------|
| 1 | The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses | <input type="text"/> | QJSSAT1 |
| 2 | Your job security | <input type="text"/> | QJSSAT2 |
| 3 | The actual work itself..... | <input type="text"/> | QJSSAT4 |
| 4 | The hours you work | <input type="text"/> | QJSSAT5 |

- E99. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN:
Don't know = 8

QJSSATE100 **CHECK****QJSCK1**

**IF STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER OR
TRADING NAME AND CONTINUOUSLY
SELF-EMPLOYED (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR
E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) AND (E7P = 2) ASK E100a**
ELSE GO TO E100b
NO FED FORWARD DATA

(1)
(2)
(3)

- E100a You said earlier that you are in the same self-employed job as when we last interviewed you on <INTDATE>. Have you been working in this same job on a self-employed basis continuously since <INTDATE>?

QJSSAME

Yes 1 **GO TO E104**
No 2 **ASK E101b**
Don't know 8

E100b On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day		Month		Year			
QJSBGD		QJSBGM		QJSBGY4			

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

E100c **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is start date of current job at E100b before September 1st 2006?

DATE AT E100b IS: QJSBGLY
BEFORE September 1st 2006..... 1
 September 1st 2006 or AFTER 2

E101 - E103 **These questions are not asked**

TC108

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

E104. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)

QRACH12

Yes.....1 **ASK E105**
 No2 **GO TO J1 check)**

E105. How do you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS**READ OUT AND PROMPT AS REQUIRED****OJBCHC1 OJBCHC2 OJBCHC3**

00	No others mentioned.....	00	00
01	I work only while they are at school	01	01
02	They look after themselves until I get home	02	02
03	I work from home.....	03	03
04	My spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04
05	A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home.....	05	05
06	They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06
07	They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07
08	They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08
09	A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09
10	A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them	10	10
11	They go to an after school club / breakfast club	11	11
12	Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	12	12

E106-E110 **These questions are not asked****GO TO J1 check**

TC109

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

E111. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

QJULK1

Yes.....1 **GO TO E113**
 No2 **ASK E112**

E112. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

QJULK4

Yes.....1 **ASK E113**
 No2 **GO TO E114**

E113. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work.
 Have you . . .

READ OUT

Yes No

a) Applied directly to an employer.....	1	2	GO TO E115	QJULKA
b) Studied or replied to advertisements	1	2		QJULKB
c) Contacted a private employment agency or Job Centre	1	2		QJULKC
d) Asked friends or contacts.....	1	2		QJULKD
e) Taken steps to start your own business	1	2		QJULKE

E114. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

QJULKJB

Yes.....1 **ASK E115**
 No2 **GO TO J1 check**

E115. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

QJUBGN

Yes.....1
 No2

E116-E123 **These questions are not asked**

E124. How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is

READ OUT

QEPROSH

Very likely..... 1
Likely 2
Unlikely 3
Very unlikely..... 4
Don't know 8

E125-E137 **These questions are not asked**

TC110

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

- J1. **CHECK** **QCJSCK1**
- IF IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E1=1 or E2=1) AND NO CHANGES TO PREVIOUS WAVE EMPLOYMENT i.e. (E6aP =1 or E6aR=1 or E6aRN = 1) AND (E5P=1 or E5R=1) AND (E7c=1 or E100a=1) GO TO V0** (1)
- ELSE IF KEY CHECK B NE 1 OR (INT1=0 and INT2=0) AND START DATE OF CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E57 or E100b) BEFORE September 1st 2006 OR (E58=1 or E100c=1) GO TO V0** (2)
- ELSE IF IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E1=1 or E2=1) GO TO J9 CHECK** (3)
- ELSE IF HAVE FED FORWARD RETIREMENT ACTIVITY (ACTT1=4) AND HAVE VALID START DATE OF RETIREMENT (NEW VAR TO BE INCLUDED on FED FORWARD FILE) AND D17=4 (CURRENTLY RETIRED) GO TO V0** (4)
- ELSE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (E1 ne 1 and E2 ne 1) AND D17 or D29 = 10 (Something else) GO TO J9 CHECK** (5)
- ELSE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (E1 ne 1 and E2 ne 1) GO TO J7** (6)
- ELSE GO TO V0** (7)

J2 - J6 These questions are not asked

NON EMPLOYED ONLY

- J7. You told me earlier that you are currently <category at D17/D29>. On what date did your present spell of being <category at D17/D29> begin?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

WRITE IN:

Day		Month		Year			

QCJSBGD **QCJSBGM** **QCJSBGY4**

- J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is date at J7 before <INTDATE>/ September 1st 2006?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

QCJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, before <INTDATE>/September 1st 2006 1 **GO TO J29 (page 44)**
No, <INTDATE>/September 1st 2006 or after..... 2 **ASK J9 check**

- J9. **CHECK**
IF previous respondent with valid previous activity
(ACTT1 = 1 to 9) ASK J9a
ELSE GO TO J9b

QCJSCK2

(1)
(2)

- J9a When we last interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, our records show that you were <ACTT1>. Is that correct?

QCJSCK3

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J9 Intro**
No 2 **ASK J9b**
Don't know 8

- J9b Please tell me which best describes your situation on {September 1st 2006/ <INTDATE>}? Were you ...
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

QCJSSTLY

Self employed 01
In paid employment (full or part-time) 02
Unemployed..... 03
Retired from paid work altogether..... 04
On maternity leave 05
Looking after family or home..... 06
Full-time student/ at school 07
Long term sick or disabled 08
On a government training scheme..... 09
Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
..... 10

(Note – use categories below for text fill at J9 Intro)

Job 01
Job 02
Unemployment..... 03
Retirement..... 04
Maternity leave..... 05
Looking after the family or home 06
Being a full-time student/ at school 07
Long term sickness or disability 08
Being on a government training scheme 09
Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
..... 10

**J9 INTRO
READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since <INTDATE>/September 1st 2006 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family.

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

IF J9a =1

I'll start by asking about what you were doing immediately after the {job} (IF ACTT1 = 1 or 2)/ period of <ACTT1> which you were doing on <INTDATE>.

GO TO J10

IF J9a>1

I'll start by asking about the {job} (J9b = 1 or 2)/ period of <J9b> which you were doing on <INTDATE>/September 1st 2006.

J10. On what date did you stop doing that {job} / {period of <ACTT1> or <J9b>}?

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR

IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
QCJSED		QCJSEM		QCJSEY4			
				QCJSCJS			

Not ended, this is current job / status 1 **GO TO J29**

J10COND2

**IF DATE ENTERED AT J10 AND [(J9b eq 1 or 2) or
(ACTT1 eq 1 or 2)] (last activity was employment)**

GO TO J27 THEN ASK J10a

(1)

ELSE ASK J10a

(2)

J10a **IF SPELL 1 ASK**

Can you tell me what you did next? IF SPELL 2 thru 9 ASK

And can you tell me what you were doing immediately after that period of {Category at J10a from spell -1 }?

**CHECK STATUS CODE LIST BELOW AND ENTER CODE
PROMPT AS REQUIRED**

01	Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>	04	Retired from paid work altogether
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for a <u>different</u> employer	05	On maternity leave
02	In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)	06	Looking after family or home
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)	07	In full-time education/student
03	Unemployed/looking for work	08	<u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
		09	On a government training scheme
		10	Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

J10aa Can I just check, is this your current {job} (if J10a = 1 or 2) / {activity} if J10a >2)?

Yes.....1 **GO TO J10bCOND3**
No2 **ASK J10b**

J10b And on what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR

IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

ENTER DATE:

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

QJHBGD *QJHBGM* *QJHBGY4*

J10bCOND1

QJHCK1

IF DATE ENTERED AT J10b AND (J10a =1 or 2) ASK J13 – 27
(employment details) THEN RETURN TO J10a

(1)

CONTINUE WITH J10a, J10aa, J10b until J10aa = 1 THEN GO TO
J10bCOND3

J10bCOND3

QJHCK2

IF (J10a =1 or 2) AND [(SPELL -1 was employment (J10a = 1 OR
2) OR (ACTT1= 1 or 2/J9b = 1 or 2) AND J27=2)] GO TO J28

(1)

THEN TO J28a_2 summary screen

*(To allow for cases where there are only two employment
spells: the previous interview spell (ACTT1 or J9b) and the
current not ended spell as well as cases where the last
transition is job to job and they have said they left their last
job for a better one i.e. code 2 at J27)*

ELSE GO TO J28a_2 summary screen

(2)

J11 and J12 These questions are not asked

J13.

J14.

Spell Number WRITE IN	Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date ended (Month/year only)	Could you give me some details of the job which you stopped doing on (DATE AT J10 / J10b) . Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 25px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;">QJSPNO</div>	<div style="text-align: center;"> STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;">0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;">QJHSTAT</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> MONTH <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;">QJHBGM</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEAR <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;">QJHBGY4</div> </div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; float: right; margin-top: -20px; margin-right: 10px;">QJHSOC QJHSOC00</div> <div style="clear: both;"></div> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 25px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div>	<div style="text-align: center;"> STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;">0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> MONTH <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEAR <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> </div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 25px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div>	<div style="text-align: center;"> STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;">0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> MONTH <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEAR <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> </div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 25px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div>	<div style="text-align: center;"> STATUS CODE (01/02) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;">0</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> MONTH <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> YEAR <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 25px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin: 5px;"></div> </div> </div>	ENTER JOB TITLE: <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div> DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100%;"></div>

[illegible]

TC111

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

J29. **IS KEY CHECK B code 1?**

Yes.....1 **GO TO V0**
 No.....2 **ASK J30 check**

J30. **CHECK**
IF (E1 = 1 OR E2 = 1) OR (J9b = 1 or 2) OR
(J10a spells 1 – 9 = 1 or 2) GO TO J39
ELSE ASK J31

J31. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

QJBHAD
 Yes.....1 **ASK J32**
 No2 **GO TO V0**

J32. When did you leave your last paid job?
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
DON'T KNOW = 9998

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

QJLEND4

J33. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

_____ **QJLSOC QJLSOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

J34. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

_____ **QJLSIC92**

J35. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

	QJLSEMP	
Employee	1	GO TO J37
Self-employed	2	ASK J36

J36. Did you have any employees?

	QJLBOSS	
Yes	1	GO TO J38
No	2	GO TO V0

J37. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

	QJLMNGR	
Manager	1	
Foreman/supervisor	2	
Not Manager or supervisor	3	

J38. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

	QJLSIZE	
1 - 2	01	
3 - 9	02	
10 - 24	03	
25 - 49	04	
50 - 99	05	
100 - 199	06	
200 - 499	07	
500 - 999	08	
1000 or more	09	
Don't know but fewer than 25	10	
Don't know but 25 or more	11	

VALUES AND OPINIONS

V0. ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN Hours Minutes Seconds

--	--	--	--	--	--

V1. **This question is not asked**

V2. Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

QVOTE1

Yes.....1 **GO TO V5**
No2 **ASK V3**

V3. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

QVOTE2

Yes.....1 **GO TO V5**
No2 **ASK V4**

IF NO AT V3

V4. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

QVOTE3

Conservative 01
Labour 02
Liberal Democrat 03
Scottish National Party (SNP) 04
Plaid Cymru 05
Green Party 06
Other party (**SPECIFY**)

..... 07
Other answer (**SPECIFY**)

..... 08
None 10
Can't vote 11
Ulster Unionist 12
SDLP..... 13
Alliance Party..... 14
Democratic Unionist 15
Sinn Fein..... 16
Other party (**SPECIFY**)

..... 17
Don't know 98
Refused 99

GO TO V9

IF YES AT V2 OR V3

V5. Which one?
CODE ONE ONLY

QVOTE4	
Conservative	01
Labour	02
Liberal Democrat	03
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04
Plaid Cymru	05
Green Party	06
Other party (SPECIFY)	
_____	07
Other answer (SPECIFY)	
_____	08
Ulster Unionist	12
SDLP.....	13
Alliance Party.....	14
Democratic Unionist	15
Sinn Fein.....	16
None	10
Don't know	98
Refused	99

ASK V6

GO TO V9

V6. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5**) fairly strong or not very strong?

QVOTE5	
Very strong	1
Fairly strong	2
Not very strong.....	3
Don't know	8

V7-V8 **These questions are not asked**

V9. How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are . . .
READ OUT

QVOTE6	
Very interested.....	1
Fairly interested	2
Not very interested.....	3
or Not at all interested.....	4

V10. **This question is not asked**

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

F0. TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

INTRODUCTION One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days so we need to ask about a number of different types of income so our results are not misleading.

T9a Can you tell me if you are currently receiving any type of pension income, including the state pension, any occupational pension, annuities, widow's pension or pension credit?

QTRPEN

Yes.....1 **ASK T9b**
 No2 **GO TO T9c**

T9b Which type of pensions do you receive?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT 'Any others?'

NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	01	QF101
A pension from previous employer	02	QF102
A pension from a spouse's previous employer	03	QF103
A private pension/annuity.....	04	QF104
A widow's or war widow's pension.....	05	QF105
A widowed mother's allowance / widowed parent's allowance / bereavement allowance	06	QF106
Pension credit (includes guarantee credit & savings credit).....	07	QF107

T9c And are you currently receiving any type of disability payment including disability allowance, incapacity benefit, attendance allowance or any other invalid or disability payment?

QTRBEN1

Yes.....1 **ASK T9d**
 No2 **GO TO T9e**

T9d Which type of disability payments do you receive?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT 'Any others?'

Severe Disablement Allowance	16	QF116
Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance	18	QF118
Disability Living Allowance/Care Component	26	QF126
Disability Living Allowance/Mobility Component.....	27	QF127
Disability Living Allowance/Components not known.....	28	QF128
Attendance Allowance	19	QF119
Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance).....	21	QF121
War Disablement Pension	22	QF122
Incapacity Benefit	25	QF125

- T9e And are you currently receiving any other type of benefit payment including income support, Job Seekers Allowance, child benefit, Working Tax Credit, maternity allowance, child tax credit, housing benefit, rent rebate or council tax benefit?

QTRBEN2

Yes.....1 **ASK T9f**
No2 **GO TO T9g**

- T9f Which type of benefit payments do you receive?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT 'Any others?'

Income Support.....	32	QF132
Job Seeker's Allowance	42	QF142
Return to work.....	44	QF144
Child Benefit (including Lone Parent Child Benefit payments) ..	35	QF135
Child Tax Credit	43	QF143
Working Tax Credit	37	QF137
Maternity Allowance	38	QF138
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance	39	QF139
Council Tax Benefit.....	40	QF140
Any other state benefit	41	QF141

- T9g And do you currently receive any other type of payments such as an educational grant, trade union payment, maintenance or alimony, payments from a family member not living here, rent from boarders or rent from any other properties, foster allowance or any other type of regular payment?

QTROPAY

Yes.....1 **ASK T9h**
No2 **GO TO NFA check**

- T9h Which type of payments have you received?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT 'Any others?'

Educational grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan).....	51	QF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments	52	QF152
Maintenance or Alimony	53	QF153
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here.....	54	QF154
Rent from boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you	55	QF155
Rent from any other property	56	QF156
Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance	57	QF157
Sickness or accident insurance	58	QF158
Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	59	QF159

CHECK Pension

IF RESPONDENT IS (MALE AND AGED 65 OR OVER) OR (FEMALE AND AGED 60 OR OVER) AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIPT OF THE STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (T9a = 2 OR (T9a = 1 & T9b ne 1)) ASK NFA ELSE GO TO CHECK Pension Credit

NFA Can I just check, do you currently receive the State Retirement Pension?

	QSRPEN	
Yes, receives pension (inc joint receipt)	1	ASK NFB
No, not receiving (inc deferred pensions)	2	GO TO CHECK Income Support

CHECK Pension Credit

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES ONLY STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (T9b = 1 OR NFA = 1) AND (T9b NE 2,3,4,5,6 or 7) ASK NFB ELSE GO TO CHECK Disability benefits

NFB Do you currently receive Pension Credit?

	QRPENCR
Yes, receives pension credit (inc joint receipt)	1
No, does not receive	2
Don't know	8

IF NFA eq 1 or NFB eq 1 GRID(s) COLLECT DETAILS (max 2 grids)

CHECK Income support/JSA

IF RESPONDENT UNEMPLOYED (D17 = 3 OR D29 = 3) AND (T9f NE 32 OR 42) ASK NFE ELSE GO TO CHECK Child Benefit

NFE Can I just check, do you currently receive any benefits such as Income Support or Job Seekers Allowance?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

	QRIS	
Yes, Income Support	1	
	QRJSA	
Yes, Job Seekers Allowance	2	
	QNISJSA	
No, receive none of these	3	GO TO CHECK Child benefit

GRIDS COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODES 1 and 2 AT NFE (max 2 grids)

CHECK Child benefit

**IF RESPONDENT IS THE MOTHER OF A CHILD AGED 18 OR UNDER
LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIVING
CHILD BENEFIT (T9f NE 35) ASK NFF
ELSE GO TO CHECK Housing Benefit**

NFF Can I just check, do you currently receive Child Benefit?

QRCHBEN

Yes, receives child benefit 1

No, not receiving (no children eligible)..... 2

**GO TO CHECK
Housing Benefit**

GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFF (max 1 grid)

CHECK Housing benefit

QMACK18

**IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MEANS TESTED BENEFITS AND NO
HOUSING BENEFIT (T9b = 7 OR T9d = 25 OR T9f = 32 OR
T9f = 42 OR NFB = 1 OR NFD = 25 OR NFE = 1 OR NFE = 2) AND
(T9f NE 39)**

NFG Can I just check, do you currently receive Housing Benefit?

QRHBEN

Yes, receives Housing Benefit..... 1

No, not receiving Housing Benefit 2

GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFG (max 1 grid)

**FOR EACH FED FORWARD SOURCE 1 THROUGH SOURCE 12 NOT MENTIONED
AT T9b, T9d, T9f, T9h OR CHECKED AT
(NFA THRU NFG) INCLUDING THOSE CONFIRMED AS NOT RECEIVED,
ASK NFH**

NFH Can I just check, according to our records you have in the past received
<SOURCE1 -- SOURCE12>. Have you received
<SOURCE1 -- SOURCE12> at any time since <INTDATE>?

QNFHS {1 - 12}

QNFN{1 - 12}

Yes..... 1

No 2

FOR EACH PAYMENT TYPE CODED 'YES' COLLECT DETAILS ON GRID

TC112

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

F2. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

--	--

ASK F3a

QNF1

Refused.....9

None0

GO TO

NF3

F3a. TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3d - 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.

QFICODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3d. How much was the last payment of you received?
(TO NEAREST £)

QFRVAL

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

F3e. What period did that cover?

QFRW

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;

QFRJT

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.

QFRJTPN

IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)

RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS)

a) Payment Name

Code

QFICODE**d) Last amount received**

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

QFRVAL

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

e) Period covered**QFWR**

1 week..... 1

2 weeks..... 2

4 weeks..... 3

Month 4

Other (SPECIFY) 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt**QFRJT**

Sole 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK
MONTHS
RECEIVED
ARE
CODED****a) Payment Name**

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included
in previous grid 7

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1

2 weeks..... 2

4 weeks..... 3

Month 4

Other (SPECIFY) 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK
MONTHS
RECEIVED
ARE
CODED****a) Payment Name**

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included
in previous grid 7

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1

2 weeks..... 2

4 weeks..... 3

Month 4

Other (SPECIFY) 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK
MONTHS
RECEIVED
ARE
CODED****a) Payment Name**

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included
in previous grid 7

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1

2 weeks..... 2

4 weeks..... 3

Month 4

Other (SPECIFY) 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK
MONTHS
RECEIVED
ARE
CODED**

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included

in previous grid 7

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
 2 weeks..... 2
 4 weeks..... 3
 Month 4
 Other (SPECIFY) 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK
MONTHS
RECEIVED
ARE
CODED**

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included

in previous grid 7

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
 2 weeks..... 2
 4 weeks..... 3
 Month 4
 Other (SPECIFY) 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK
MONTHS
RECEIVED
ARE
CODED**

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included

in previous grid 7

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
 2 weeks..... 2
 4 weeks..... 3
 Month 4
 Other (SPECIFY) 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK
MONTHS
RECEIVED
ARE
CODED**

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included

in previous grid 7

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
 2 weeks..... 2
 4 weeks..... 3
 Month 4
 Other (SPECIFY) 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK
MONTHS
RECEIVED
ARE
CODED**

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included

in previous grid 7

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
 2 weeks..... 2
 4 weeks..... 3
 Month 4
 Other (SPECIFY) 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK
MONTHS
RECEIVED
ARE
CODED**

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included

in previous grid 7

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
 2 weeks..... 2
 4 weeks..... 3
 Month 4
 Other (SPECIFY) 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK
MONTHS
RECEIVED
ARE
CODED**

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included

in previous grid 7

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
 2 weeks..... 2
 4 weeks..... 3
 Month 4
 Other (SPECIFY) 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK
MONTHS
RECEIVED
ARE
CODED**

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

A Amount included

in previous grid 7

Don't know 8

Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
 2 weeks..... 2
 4 weeks..... 3
 Month 4
 Other (SPECIFY) 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1

Joint..... 2

With



Person No.

**CHECK
MONTHS
RECEIVED
ARE
CODED**

TC113

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

NF3

INTERVIEWER CHECK:

*Is respondent receiving a State Retirement Pension
(code 1 Showcard 63 or NFA = 1)?*

QNIPENS

Yes 1 **ASK NF4**
 No 2 **GO TO F4**

NF4

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

QNISERPS

Yes 1
 No 2

F4.

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are. . .

READ OUT**QFISIT**

Living comfortably 1
 Doing alright 2
 Just about getting by 3
 Finding it quite difficult 4
 or Finding it very difficult? 5
 Don't know 8

F5.

Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

QFISITC

Better off 1
 Worse off 2
 About the same 3
 Don't know 8

F6.

This question is not asked

F7.

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be. . .

READ OUT**QFISITX**

Better off 1
Worse off than you are now 2
 Or about the same? 3
 Don't know 8

TC114

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

F8-F9 **These questions are not asked**

- F10. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

		QSAVE	
Yes	1	ASK F11	
No	2	GO TO F14	
Refused.....	9		

- F11. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

QSAVED

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

F12-F13 **These questions are not asked**

TC115

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL

F14. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 2006 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension?

QPPPEN

Yes	1	ASK F14a
No	2	GO TO F50

F14a **CHECK**
IF YF14 = 1 OR 2 ASK F14a
ELSE GO TO F15

(1)
(2)

F14a Can I just check, is this the policy you took out in
 < PPPD1 / PPPD2 >?

QPCCK1

Yes.....	1	GO TO F14b check
No	2	GO TO F15
Don't know	8	

F14b **CHECK**
IF YF14 = 1 GO TO F17
IF YF14 = 2 GO TO F20

QPCCK2

F15. Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?
THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE REPLACED
WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'

QPENB4

<u>Before</u> July 1st 1988	1	ASK F16
July 1st 1988 or since	2	GO TO F19
Both	3	

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

F16. What year did you first take out a policy?

Year

--	--	--	--

WRITE IN:

QPENB4Y4

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

F17. How much was your last contribution or premium?

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

QPENB4V

Don't know..... 8 **ASK F18**
Refused..... 9 **GO TO F50**

F18. How long did this cover?

QPENB4W

A week.....	1	GO TO F50
A month	2	
A quarter	3	
Six months	4	
A year	5	
A once off payment	6	
Other (SPECIFY)	7	

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F19. In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

Year

--	--	--	--

WRITE IN:

QPENYR4

Don't know 8
 Refused..... 9

F20. Since September 1st 2006, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Work and Pensions, have you yourself made any contributions towards your personal pension?

QPENADD

Yes	1	ASK F21
No	2	GO TO F50

F21. How much was your last contribution?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

QPENADV

ASK F22

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused..... 9 **F50**

F22. How long did this cover?

QPENADW

A week	1
A month	2
A quarter	3
Six months	4
A year	5
A once off payment.....	6
Other (SPECIFY)	7

F23 - F49 **These questions are not asked**

TC116

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

ASK ALL

- F50. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

WRITE IN HOURS:

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

QHOWLNG

None0
 Don't know8

- F51. Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

QCARUSE

Yes.....1
 No2
 Don't drive.....3

- F52. Do you personally have a mobile phone?

QMOBUSE

Yes.....1
 No2
 Not answered.....8

1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL

7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED

READ OUT EACH AND WRITE IN NUMBER

PROMPT AS REQUIRED

DOESN'T APPLY = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

- | | | | |
|----|---|--|----------------|
| a) | Your health..... | | <i>QLFSAT1</i> |
| b) | The income of your household | | <i>QLFSAT2</i> |
| c) | Your house/flat..... | | <i>QLFSAT3</i> |
| e) | Your job (if in employment) | | <i>QLFSAT5</i> |
| f) | Your social life..... | | <i>QLFSAT6</i> |
| g) | The amount of leisure time you have..... | | <i>QLFSAT7</i> |
| h) | The way you spend your leisure time | | <i>QLFSAT8</i> |

T11 Using the same scale how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

QLFSATO

T12 Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

QLFSATL

More satisfied 1

Les satisfaits.....2

About the same 3

Don't know 8

T13 READ OUT

That's all the questions I have for you. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. Your £5 gift voucher will be sent to you in the post. (If not confirmed already ASK) Can I just check I have the correct name and address details for you?

**GO TO COVERSHEET AND MAKE ANY CORRECTIONS NEEDED,
INCLUDING TELEPHONE NUMBERS**

TC117

Hours Minutes Seconds

--	--

--	--

--	--

F53. **This question is not asked**

F54. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Are the respondent's pre-printed name details on the Coversheet correct or have they changed in any way?

Yes, correct.....	1	GO TO F56
No, incorrect or name has changed.....	2	ASK F55
New entrant not pre-printed.....	3	

F55. Just so we can make sure we have your details correct can you tell me your full name?

ENTER

Title _____

First name _____

Surname _____

No name given..... 1

F56. Do you have a mobile phone number, work number or personal email address you can give me?

Mobile no. _____

No mobile no. given 1

Work/other contact no. _____

No work/other no. given..... 1

email _____

No email given 1

As the survey is designed to measure change over time we would like to contact you again next year.

IF HAVE FED FORWARD CONTACT DETAILS ASK F57 ELSE GO TO F58

F57. Last year you gave us the following contact name and address details.

{display fed forward details}

READ OUT DETAILS AND ASK 'Are all these name and address details still correct?'

IF ANY NAME OR ADDRESS DETAILS MISSING CODE 'No' AND RE-ENTER ON NEXT SCREEN

Yes.....	1	GO TO F60
No	2	ASK F58

- F58. If you happen to move and we were not able to find you next year is there anybody who would know where you are?

IF 'YES' ENTER DETAILS

Contact name: _____

Number and street: _____

Town _____

County _____

Telephone no: _____

No contact name given 1 **GO TO F60**

- F59. What is that person's relationship to you?

Parent/mother/father 1
 Son/Daughter 2
 Brother/Sister 3
 Aunt/Uncle 4
 Grandparent 5
 Other relative 6
 Friend/work colleague 7
 Other (**SPECIFY**) 8

- F60. How likely are you to move from this address within the next year?

Very likely 1
 Quite likely 2
 Quite unlikely 3
 Very unlikely 4

READ OUT

Thank you very much. That is all the questions I have for you.

F61 to F64 **These questions are not asked**

- F65. TIME NOW

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
QIVFOIH		QIVFOIM			

- F66. **This question is not asked**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

T14 **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Was this interview conducted by calling a mobile or landline phone number?

Mobile..... 1

Landline..... 2

T15 Can you tell me where the respondent was at the time of the interview?

At home..... 1

At work 2

Somewhere else (**SPECIFY**) 3

Don't know 8

T16 Should this respondent be issued for face-to-face interviewing next year?

Yes..... 1

No 2

I1 - I3 **These questions are not asked**

I4 In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was ...

QIV4

Very good..... 1

Good 2

Fair 3

Poor 4

Very poor 5

I5-I8 **These questions are not asked**

- I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

QIV9

Yes 1 **GO TO I9a**
 No 2 **GO TO I10**

- I9a **WRITE IN:**

- I10 - I11a **These questions are not asked**

LIVING IN BRITAIN/SCOTLAND/WALES

Wave 17 (9)

SHOWCARDS

1

Band	England	Scotland	Wales
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+

2

**Other houses, or a holiday home in UK
(not including current house, caravans or
trailers)**

**Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse
or garage**

Land in UK

**Land or property overseas
(including time-share)**

Other land or real estate

3

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder / DVD player**
- 3 Satellite dish / Sky TV**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer / PC (not games console)**
- 11 Compact disc player (include if part of sound system)**
- 12 Landline telephone**
- 13 Mobile telephone (Anyone in household)**

4

- a) Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) Replace worn out furniture**
- d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**
- g) Have two pairs of all weather shoes for each adult in the household**
- h) Have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration**
- i) Have household contents insurance**

5

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

6

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer
which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move
workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

7

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

8

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College / Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further / higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 11 University**

9

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 4 I received a student grant from my local authority**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

10

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

11E - England

English

Scottish

Welsh

Irish

British

Something else (please give details)

11S - Scotland

Scottish

English

Welsh

Irish

British

Something else (please give details)

11W - Wales

Welsh

English

Scottish

Irish

British

Something else (please give details)

White

- 1 British**
- 5 Any other white background (please give details)**

Mixed

- 6 White and Black Caribbean**
- 7 White and Black African**
- 8 White and Asian**
- 9 Any other mixed background (please give details)**

Asian or Asian British

- 10 Indian**
- 11 Pakistani**
- 12 Bangladeshi**
- 13 Any other Asian background (please give details)**

Black or Black British

- 14 Caribbean**
- 15 African**
- 16 Any other Black background (please give details)**

Chinese or other ethnic group

- 17 Chinese**
- 18 Any other ethnic group (please give details)**

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college / Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern / secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

- 1 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further / higher education**
- 3 Other College or training
 establishment (please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic / Scottish Central
 Institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

- 1 Youth training certificate / Skillseekers**
- 2 Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed**
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing / shorthand / book-keeping / commerce)**
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft / Intermediate / Ordinary / Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1 / SVQ1**
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance / Final / Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2 / SVQ2**
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological / Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units**
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3 / SVQ3**
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4 / SVQ4**
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 University diploma / Foundation Degree**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 1 | School Certificate or Matriculation |
| 2 | CSE grade 2-5 |
| 3 | CSE grade 1 |
| 4 | GCSE grades D-G |
| 5 | GCSE grades A-C |
| 6 | O Level (obtained before 1975) |
| 7 | O Level A-C (1975 or later) |
| 8 | O Level D, E (1975 or later) |
| 9 | Higher School Certificate |
| 10 | A Level |
| 11 | GNVQ |
| 12 | A/S Level |

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 20 | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) |
| 21 | O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) |
| 22 | Standard Grade level 4-7 |
| 23 | Standard Grade level 1-3 |
| 24 | Higher Grade |
| 25 | Certificate of 6th year studies |
| 26 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade |
| 27 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade |

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| 30 | Other school exams (please give details) |
|-----------|---|

- 1 At current or future workplace**
- 2 At former workplace**
- 3 Employer's training centre**
- 4 Private training centre**
- 5 Job Centre / Job Club**
- 6 College of further / higher education**
- 7 Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8 University**
- 9 At or from own home**
- 10 Other (please give details)**

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

- 1 GCSE grades D-G**
- 2 GCSE grades A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level grades C-E**
- 5 A level grades A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand /book-keeping / commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I / Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary / or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II / Advanced / Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III / Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC / Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC / Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma / Foundation Degree**
- 12 First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

- 1 Only Welsh**
- 2 Mainly Welsh**
- 3 Equal use of Welsh and English**
- 4 Mainly English**
- 5 Only English**
- 6 Other / Not applicable**

- 1 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further / higher
education**
- 3 Other college or training
establishment (please give details)**
- 4 University**
- 5 None of the above**

- 1 Very important**
- 2 Important**
- 3 Not important**
- 4 Not at all important**

24

0% ————— **100%**

**No chance
will happen**

**Totally likely
to happen**

- 1 Very common**
- 2 Fairly common**
- 3 Not very common**
- 4 Not at all common**

- 1 Paid work at home or work brought home**
- 2 Voluntary / unpaid work**
- 3 Education / course work**
- 4 Playing games**
- 5 Writing letters / other word-processing**
- 6 Keeping household / personal financial accounts**
- 7 Connecting to the Internet**
- 8 Hobbies**
- 9 Anything else (SPECIFY)**

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions / allergies**
- 5 Chest / breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart / high blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach / liver / kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing yourself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant / outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services
(please give details)**

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest / other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest / other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**
- 9 Breast screening**

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government / town hall (including
local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 - 2 |
| 2 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more |

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies / no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Flexitime (flexible working hours)**
- 2 Annualised hours contract**
- 3 Term time working**
- 4 Job sharing**
- 5 A nine-day fortnight**
- 6 A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7 Zero hours contract**
- 8 None of these**

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies / no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way (please give details)**

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

- 1 I work only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home
- 3 I work from home
- 4 My spouse / partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 They go to an after school club / breakfast club
- 12 Something else (please give details)

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages / salary
- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary
- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner
- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it
- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it
- 6 Other (please give details)

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 **Doing a different job for the same employer**
(I was promoted or moved from this job)

- 2 { **Working for a different employer**
 In paid employment (not self employed)
 Working for myself (self-employed)

- 3 **Unemployed/looking for work**

- 4 **Retired from paid work altogether**

- 5 **On maternity leave**

- 6 **Looking after a family or home**

- 7 **In full-time education/student**

- 8 **Long term sick or disabled**

- 9 **On a government training scheme**

- 10 **Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government / town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

46

- 1 I was promoted**
- 2 I left for a better job**
- 3 I was made redundant**
- 4 I was dismissed/sacked**
- 5 It was a temporary job which ended**
- 6 I took retirement**
- 7 I gave up work for health reasons**
- 8 I left to have a baby**
- 9 I left to look after children / home**
- 10 I left to look after another person
(not children)**
- 11 I moved to another area**
- 12 I started college / university**
- 13 I left for another reason (please give
details)**

- 1 Strongly Agree**
- 2 Agree**
- 3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree**
- 4 Disagree**
- 5 Strongly Disagree**

- 1 Improved it a lot**
- 2 Improved it a little**
- 3 Made no difference**
- 4 Made it a little worse**
- 5 Made it a lot worse**
- 6 It is too early to tell**

- 1 Just about always**
- 2 Most of the time**
- 3 Only some of the time**
- 4 Almost never**

50 - England

- 1 English not British**
- 2 More English than British**
- 3 Equally English and British**
- 4 More British than English**
- 5 British not English**
- 6 Other description
(please give details)**
- 7 None of these**

50 - Scotland

- 1 Scottish not British**
- 2 More Scottish than British**
- 3 Equally Scottish and British**
- 4 More British than Scottish**
- 5 British not Scottish**
- 6 Other description
(please give details)**
- 7 None of these**

50 - Wales

- 1 Welsh not British**
- 2 More Welsh than British**
- 3 Equally Welsh and British**
- 4 More British than Welsh**
- 5 British not Welsh**
- 6 Other description
(please give details)**
- 7 None of these**

- 1 Political party**
- 2 Trade union**
- 3 Environmental group**
- 4 Parents' / School Association**
- 5 Tenants' / Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch**
- 6 Religious group or church organisation**
- 7 Voluntary service group**
- 8 Pensioners group / organisation**
- 9 Scouts / Guides organisation**
- 10 Professional organisation**
- 11 Other community or civic group
(please give details)**
- 12 Social club / working men's club**
- 13 Sports club**
- 14 Women's Institute / Townswomen's guild**
- 15 Women's Group / Feminist organisation**
- 16 Other group or organisation (please give details)**
- 17 None**

- 1 Never**
- 2 Seldom**
- 3 Sometimes**
- 4 Very often**

- 1 Never or rarely**
- 2 Once a month or less**
- 3 Several times a month**
- 4 About once a week**
- 5 Several times a week**
- 6 Almost every day**

- 1 N.I. Retirement / State Retirement
(old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous
employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance /
Widowed Parent's Allowance /
Bereavement Allowance**
- 7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee
Credit & Saving Credit)**

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance**
- 26 Disability Living Allowance:
Care Component**
- 27 Disability Living Allowance:
Mobility Component**
- 28 Disability Living Allowance:
Components not known**
- 19 Attendance Allowance**
- 21 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid
Care Allowance)**
- 22 War Disablement Pension**
- 25 Incapacity Benefit**

- 32 Income Support**
- 42 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 44 Return to Work Credit**
- 35 Child Benefit (including Lone Parent
Child Benefit Payments)**
- 43 Child Tax Credit**
- 37 Working Tax Credit
(includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or
allowance**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit (please give
details)**

- 51 Educational Grant (not Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loan)**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments (please give details)**

- 1 A life insurance policy**
- 2 A lump sum pension payout**
- 3 A personal accident claim**
- 4 A redundancy payment**
- 5 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 6 A win on the football pools, national
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7 Anything else (please give details)**

0	Nothing
1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

- 1 Maintenance / alimony /
child support**
- 2 Household bills / expenses**
- 3 Education / grant**
- 4 Spending money / allowance**
- 5 Repay loan from person
(not bank or finance company)**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

There are no showcards 61 - 71

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College / Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further / higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic / Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11 University**

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 **Comprehensive school**
- 2 **Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 **Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 **Sixth form college / Tertiary college**
- 5 **Public or other private school**
- 6 **Elementary school**
- 7 **Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 **Technical school (not college)**
- 9 **Other type of school (please give details)**

- 1 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further / higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic / Scottish central institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

- 1 Youth training certificate / Skillseekers**
- 2 Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed**
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate / Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1 / SVQ1**
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced / Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2 / SVQ2**
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological / Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units**
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3 / SVQ3**
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher
Diploma / or NVQ4 / SVQ4**
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 University diploma / Foundation Degree**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 1 | School Certificate or Matriculation |
| 2 | CSE grade 2-5 |
| 3 | CSE grade 1 |
| 4 | GCSE grades D-G |
| 5 | GCSE grades A-C |
| 6 | O Level (obtained before 1975) |
| 7 | O Level A-C (1975 or later) |
| 8 | O Level D,E (1975 or later) |
| 9 | Higher School Certificate |
| 10 | A Level |
| 11 | GNVQ |
| 12 | A/S Level |

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 20 | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) |
| 21 | O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) |
| 22 | Standard Grade level 4-7 |
| 23 | Standard Grade level 1-3 |
| 24 | Higher Grade |
| 25 | Certificate of 6th year studies |
| 26 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade |
| 27 | SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade |

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| 30 | Other school exams (please give details) |
|-----------|---|

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions / allergies**
- 5 Chest / breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart / blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver / kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing him / herself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

- 1 Private firm / company / plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Something else (please give details)**

- 1 1 - 2**
- 2 3 - 9**
- 3 10 - 24**
- 4 25 - 49**
- 5 50 - 99**
- 6 100 - 199**
- 7 200 - 499**
- 8 500 - 999**
- 9 1000 or more**
- 10 Don't know but fewer than 25**
- 11 Don't know but 25 or more**

	<u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £ 10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£ 11,000 - £ 13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£ 13,500 - £ 15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£ 16,000 - £ 19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£ 20,000 - £ 24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£ 25,000 - OR MORE

- 1 She / he works only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until she / he gets home
- 3 She / he works from home
- 4 His / her spouse / partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 They go to an after school club / breakfast club
- 12 Something else (please give details)

- 1 NI Retirement / State Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Living Allowance**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and / or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Working Tax Credit
(Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 8 Housing Benefit / Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (please specify)**
- 11 Child Tax Credit**
- 12 Pension Credit**

	<u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £ 10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£ 11,000 - £ 13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£ 13,500 - £ 15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£ 16,000 - £ 19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£ 20,000 - £ 24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£ 25,000 - OR MORE